

AWM52
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and Citizen
Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War**

Item number: 8/5/2

2/2 Machine Gun Battalion

April – May 1943

21 MAY 1943

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

2/2 Aust. M.A. B.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence
Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II.
and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages
will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
WALLGROVE CAMP (N.S.W.)	Thurs 1 Apr 4'3.		Final training and arrangements for tomorrow's ceremonial march through Sydney.	
		0850	Bn parade on flat in F.S. and full equipment, as for march.	
		0945	Coy parades - Route marches, with fixed bayonets. Practising of marching in formation of sixes and 'Dips Right'.	
			Sunshine gives men chance to scrub webbing, etc.	
		1330	Bn parade on flat. Portion of C & D Coys allotted to HQ Coy, + portions E Coy to A & B Coys, making three equal groups. HQ Coy to lead Bn in march, and practice march out of lines and down road field with C.O. leading. Coys hold final marches.	
			Queensland personnel on train, travelling north.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
WALLGROVE (N.S.W.)	Friday 2 April '43.	0530 0600 0630 0810 0915 0945 1015 1045 1100 1125 1155 1225 1330 1400 1500	<p>Reveille</p> <p>Breakfast</p> <p>Coy parades; Coy moves off in two parties, first at 0700, on 2 mile march to ROOTY HILL station, weather threatening rain, and heavy showers while waiting to entrain</p> <p>Dep. ROOTY HILL in special Train.</p> <p>Entrain CENTRAL Station.</p> <p>March from Central to Exhibition park, Chalmers Street.</p> <p>Formed up, ready to move off.</p> <p>Coy moves off, following 2 1/2 pm on march through Sydney.</p> <p>Near head of Elizabeth Street. Enthusiastic reception by big crowds. Close spacing of units necessitates frequent halts.</p> <p>Passing saluting base at Town Hall. Overcast, but no rain yet.</p> <p>Return to Central Station, marching onto platform. had portion of march through light rain</p> <p>Depart for Rooty Hill</p> <p>arrive R. Hill, march to Wallgrove.</p> <p>Return to Wallgrove camp. Hot cocoa provided for men. light rain falling.</p> <p>25% of personnel go on leave; 25% do go tomorrow, till Monday.</p>	
Queensland	"		<p>Old personnel arrive REDLYNCH staging camp. Comfortable but organisation throughout trip good.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Wallgrave	Sat 3 Apr 43		Second 25% of personnel leave for week end leave in metropolitan area.	
D'land	"	1330 1030	Brisbane detachment dep REDLYNCH arr. KAIRI Sta. Transported by MT to PYTHON HILL. On arrival at camp met by Lieut BEATTIE (2/15 Aust Inf), acting as fostering officer. 36 men already in camp. having been sent up from CAIRNS. These men erected Tents in readiness for arrival of Queensland members of the unit.	
N.S.W.	Sun 4 Apr 43.		Leave.	
D'land	"		2 offrs, 43 ORs reported in from Townsville.	
Wallgrave	Mon 5 Apr 43.	0900	In parade. Cys on marches.	
D'land	"		Coy lines established and Tents erected in new areas. Sites selected for 12M Store, Canteen, Officers, Sergeants & other's messes.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence
Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II.
and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages
will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
WALLGROVE N.S.W.	6 Apr 43.		Camp parades, marches.	
Ida	"		Two parties each of 1 officer & 40 ORs supplied to foster in two units. Work on camp improvements.	
	Wed 7 Apr.		C.O.'s orderly room for personal AWH since Home Leave. Many dealt with, on basis £1 per day absent, with automatic forfeitures. One officer & 9 ORs to attend party with Mrs Ben EADIE, meeting 1945 bus Central Ry.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Thurs 8 Apr		Port Campbell 35 ORs reported in, S. Aust & W. Aust personnel.	
R.T. land	Fri 9 Apr.		Port Campbell. Photographs of graves of deceased personnel sent to next of kin by Lieut DEACHEY. Lieut R.W. CAMERON, DSO, now ADC to Corps Comd, Lieut-Gen Sir Leslie MORSHEAD.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Sat 10 Apr		Return to Dis of all personnel still A.W.L. from LIDDINGTON leave. Week-end leave limited.	
	Sun 11 Apr.		Most of men on leave, either for week end or day.	
	Mon 12 Apr.	0900	General leave Tel 1530 hrs Tues commences.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Wallgrove	Tues 13 Apr.		Preparations begun for move, all personnel, except A.W.L., in camp by 2000 hrs from leave. Lieut T.S. KEELY attached War Rwan Committee until 20/21 Apr, or later if needed.	LIDDINGTON Appx "A"
A.T'land	"		Lecture by Army Education Officer - "RUSSIA"	
	Wed 14 Apr.		Po Coy duty Coy. C.O's adjutym - Norton & March. Subsistence payment to Coy.	
A.T'land	"	-	2 offrs #33 ORs reported in from VICTORIA.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
WALLGROVE to GLOUCESTER PYTHON HILL	Thurs 15 Apr.	0500 0840 0850 0945 1010 1355 1830	<p>Reveille, Breakfast at 0545 hrs.</p> <p>First Train parades - Bn Hd, Hd Coy, 17 Coy, 8 Coy (400)</p> <p>move onto buses, Dep WALLGROVE for ROOTY HILL Sta at 0900 hrs.</p> <p>On Train</p> <p>Dep ROOTY HILL via Paramatta, Homebush loop, Hornsby.</p> <p>Arr NEWCASTLE, lunch in R.R.R. Depart 1445 hrs.</p> <p>Arr GLOUCESTER. Tea in marquee at rear of station, served by RRR personnel, VAs + volunteers. Depart 1935 hrs.</p>	"LIDDINGTON" Appx "A"
Aberton Tabeland	"	1030	<p>The C-in-C. Land Forces in Australia, Gen Sir Thomas BLAMEY, KCB, CMB, DSO, and The Commander 2 Aust Corps, Lieut-Gen Sir Leslie MORSHEAD, KCB, KBE, CMB, DSO, ED, with new Div Comd, Maj-Gen WOOTTAN, visited camp area, were received by A/Comd, Major B.A SEARLE. The inspecting officers were very pleased with the progress made in improvements in the camp area.</p> <p>Concert at night by 6 Aust Div concert party.</p>	Appx "B" Blamey Visit

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
BRISBANE - on Train	Fri 16 Apr.	0810 0810	an CASINO. Breakfast on station platform. Dep 0915 (?) hrs.	
		1300	an CLAPHAM JUNCTION, near BRISBANE. Detained from NSW Train, with Queensland Train on opposite side of island platform. Lunch served from mobile kitchen under trees near station. Noticeable change in climate.	
		1400	Dep CLAPHAM for north, circling Brisbane's western suburbs to Roma Street loop, thence onto main northern line to GYMPIE. Tea served in R.R.Rs.	
A-T lands.	"		Work on camp site continued. Vegetable garden planted near creek.	
on Train	Sat 17 Apr.		Breakfast at ROCKHAMPTON.	
		1430	Lunch at ST LAWRENCE	
		2000	Tea at MACKAY	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
On Train	Sun 18 Apr	0945	Breakfast outside TOWNSVILLE.	
		1030	Move in to Townsville main Station	
		1210	Dep TOWNSVILLE.	
		1520- 1630	Lunch at CARDWELL.	
Redlynch.	Mon 19 Apr	1840	Arr. CAIRNS - meal outside station	
		0030	Dep for REDLYNCH staging camp. March from Sta to camp (3/4 mile), arriving approx 0230.	
		0830	Breakfast.	
		1100	Lunch	
		1130	Parade in two train loads. (Bn Hd, A Coy, Hd Coy; B Coy, ^{some} E Coy), March to REDLYNCH Sta.	
		1300	Dep REDLYNCH in two trains for KURANDA. Slow climb up range, passing Baron Falls just before reaching KURANDA. Two trains joined there.	
		1640	Arr MAREEBA. Meal provided outside station by local people.	
		1750	Dep " for KAIRI Sta.	
		2030	Arr KAIRI. Embuss for move by trucks to camp on PYTHON HILL. Meal arrival.	
		Python Hill	"		Personnel not on duty in camp area sent on cross-country route march.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Python Hill (Bld)	Tues 20 Apr.		N.S.W personnel settling in, re-arranging tents. Swimming and washing parade during morning.	
		1700	E Coy personnel IX list from second main train arrive in camp.	
	Wed 21 Apr.		E Coy personnel distributed among coys, forming extra platoons 120 men on sick parade, approx 50 others visit RAP later in day. Coy now messing in own kitchens.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Thurs 22 Apr.		Camp improvements continued - Work on some lay mess huts almost complete. Canteen supplies obtained from ATHERTON.	
	Fri 23 Apr.	0700	Good Friday. Devotional service held by Padre ALCORN. R.C. service 1500 hrs. Pay day. Lieut JOHNS (7 Aust Div) here as jungle Trig instr. Visit to our Trig area (ref map GORDONVALE 1:63600) 5138 Orderly room of HQ A B Coy personnel, incl NCOs. Lieut J Shavan appd Salvage Offr. Lieut V Moulden appd Sports Offr.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information <i>see Major E.C. WILLIAMS, recorded to 9.2.41 as DAA (leaver)</i>	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Sat 24 Apr.		<p>Cap H.B. Staniland (2/C Coy) Trans to D Coy. Lieut W.R. Melville Trans A Coy to H Coy, as Sig Ofc vice Lieut Keingle.</p> <p>Lieut C.C. Hall Trans from B Coy to A Coy.</p> <p>Visit by Brigadier D.A. WHITEHEAD (R6 Bde).</p>	
	Sun 25 Apr.	0900 0945	<p>Padre Sunday & Anzac Day.</p> <p>Some inter-unit local leave granted.</p> <p>Church parade in Canteens.</p> <p>Communion services in Padre's tent.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Mon 26 Apr.		<p>Saturday Munday.</p> <p>Lieut G.T. Ferguson & Sgt A. Longhurst leave to attend No 2 MMG Course, BONEGILLA (Vic) as instrs.</p> <p>Capt. W.P. Nicholas Trans from 2/c D Coy to Bn Trg Officer. Capt G.M. Turner (H Coy) to be OC H Coy vice Capt K.S. Wragge, who succeeds Maj. C.E. Williams as OC D Coy. Lieut M. J. Hamb appointed. AM, Trans from B Coy to H Coy. Capt G.J. Cameron now 2/c C Coy, vice Capt H.B. Staniland, who goes to 2/b Bde as B.M. (Leamer).</p> <p>NX30506 Pte CLARKE, C.V., from A/Cpl (Cpl Cook), w.c.f. 7 Apr.</p> <p>Capt K.S. Wragge Taking Summaries of Jurdence: L/Cpl Halliwell, Pte Marsh, Pte Spillane.</p> <p>Cops begin new Trg syllabus -</p>	<p>APPX "C" TRG. DIRECTNE.</p>

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
PYTHON HILL	Tues 27 Apr		<p><i>New posting of offrs issued:</i></p> <p><i>Bn HQ:</i> Lt Col E MacArthur Molens, Maj G.A. Seale, Capt J.A. Varley (adjt), Capt. W.P. Nicholas (Inq offr) lieuts M Peachey (I.O.), L.A. Wall (Superny), R. J. Ginn (S), Capt K J Darney (AAMC), Chap. J.W. Alcorn</p> <p><i>HQ Coy:</i> Capt Gm Turner (OC), Lieut M J Hamb (AM), Lieuts W R Melville (Sg Offr), C.A.H. Moxham (HQ2), T.H. Keely (Sg Offr) J Thawan, MC (Sny), DR Stuart (T.O.).</p> <p><i>A Coy:</i> Capt P. B Green (OC), Lieut J Herbertson, lieuts R. J. A Bennett, M D Johnson, C P Craven Supernumerary - Lieut C.C. Hall.</p> <p><i>B Coy:</i> Capt FRK Staniland, Capt R J Cusit, Lieuts W.N. Pippett, HR Edwards, G S Ferguson Sny: Lieuts R C Cann, C. E. Jack.</p> <p><i>C Coy:</i> Major C.C. Brown, Capt J G Cameron, lieuts T. Med Ewing, W Baumstony, AB Farquhar, J E Dods, K G N Kibble</p> <p><i>D Coy:</i> Capt. K S Wrayge, Lieut. R W Cameron, DSO, lieuts. W M Bennett, V.C. Moulder, P S Gardiner. Sny: Lieuts H E Gee, H G C Cockram, G J Jeffcoat, R R M Chasen.</p>	

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	27 Apr (cont).	1930	Mobile cinema in lines - 2pm - 8pm - "Damaged Hives".	
	Wed 28 Apr.	0900	Capt Turner taking summaries of audience - Ltpls Campbell, Ashby, Davis.	
		1100	<p>Coy Comd conference.</p> <p>Nx 54085 Sgt N J Barguanna reports in from Sydney, ex hospital. To leave tomorrow for O.T.C. at Woodside (S.A.).</p> <p>Am asked to supply list of potential officers (no., name, rank) within the unit.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Shus 29 Apr.		<p>Capt H.B. Stamland seconded to 26 Aust Inf Bde Capt Ch Fischer, formerly AM, and since posted to 10 Coy as 2/c. Lieut W.N. Juppell app'd unit Gas & P.A.D. offr. Lieut JOHNS started second Jungle Trg course.</p> <p>Sgt Baiguanna to O.E.T.U. Pay Sgt, Sgt. S.J. Condon, A.A.P.C., to leave tomorrow for Sydney on Transfer to 1570, Showground. Sgt Condon has served with the unit since it was raised in June, 1940. Cpl LEDYMOCK Trans to A.A.P.C. and prom Sgt.</p>	<p>SC (cleaned) 24 Bde, Taken on strength and</p>

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Fri 30 Apr.		<p>Capt Turner taking summaries of Intelligence.</p> <p>B Coy on long route march, moving tactically for the first time. Left camp in afternoon and marched along main road to LAKE EURAMOO (ref Gordonvale 1:63600 - 5740). Had Tea there & came back at night, reaching camp approx 2100 hrs. Moved on either side of the road coming back. Found difficulty in keeping contact at night & necessary for sections & connecting files to keep up very close. Dark night, and it was hard to maintain contact.</p>	
		1630	<p>Visit by Major JOHN, Corps Education Offr, to interview personnel & lecture on China.</p> <p>S. Sgt CUDDIHY, J. (B Coy) Trans to HQ Coy as CQMS. S/Sgt ZAMBRA, P., now supernumerary.</p>	
			<p><u>Despatch Order.</u></p>	
				<p>Edwyn D. Dukes, Cpl for Lieut. Intelligence Offr, 2/2 MG Bn</p>

APRIL, 1943

COMMANDING OFFICER'S SUMMARYReturn From Leave

The New South Wales members of the unit began to return from their LIDDINGTON leave on 23 March. In most respects the organisation for receiving personnel back into the staging camp ~~was~~ was excellent. The commissariat and Q side functioned admirably. Unfortunately, there was very little organisation to handle the men once they had handed in their leave passes, with the result that the first 24 hours after return from leave was chaotic. Many of the troops, through want of proper organisation, went A.W.L. almost immediately. This was largely overcome as soon as the unit took over its own administration again. But the resulting number of AWLs was extremely high.

The Divisional organisation at WALLGROVE Camp was extremely poor, and it was practically impossible to obtain information from anyone. Which made administration particularly difficult as at no stage in the unit's history have there been so many queries regarding leave, transfers, etc.

Local leave from WALLGROVE was granted on a fairly generous scale, and all troops who lived within a reasonable distance managed to get a few more days at home.

March Through Sydney

The march of AIF (ME) troops through SYDNEY on 2 April was well organised, and went off without any hitch.

Movement to Tableland

The movement from WALLGROVE to the TABLELAND started on 15 Apr. It was well organised throughout, but extremely tiring. Seating accommodation was packed to the limit, and the tps had very little opportunity to get a thorough rest in the four and a half days which it took to complete the trip.

On arrival at our new camp we were delighted to find that the Queensland Coys had been so busy, and the camp was in first class order for us to march into.

Camp amenities are scarce, but the troops are making the most of the Machine Gunners' byword - improvisation. The gunyahs, and other bush structures which are now serving as mess huts, canteens, etc., are a credit to all concerned.

Jungle Training

A new type of training, namely Jungle, started in earnest on Monday 26 Apr. First priority is to get the men as physically fit as possible, and used to movement through dense jungle. We are fortunate in having the services of Lieut JOHNS, from the 2/27 Bn, to give us first hand information from New Guinea on this type of warfare.

Liddington Ex. Wallgrove.

Date Received	No.	Reference	Remarks
9 Apr: 43.	1.	Standing orders for OC Tp. Trains.	
"	2.	Tentative Train Timetable.	
"	3.	Notes on move. cond. Conf.	
"	4.	Amended Train Timetable.	
10. Apr: 43.	5.	Movement order. 1045.	N.S.W. 2 of C. area.
12. Apr: 43.	6.	Movement order. Camp 149.	Wallgrove.
13 Apr: 43	7.	Movement order. 2 1/2 a.m. m.g. Bn.	
14 Apr: 43.	8.	Amendment: Movement order.	2 1/2 a.m. m.g. Bn
14 Apr: 43.	9.	'Q' admin times for 15 Apr: 43	
14 Apr: 43.	10.	Tentative figures for the move. by. Coy	
	11	Nominal Roll. of m.g. personnel.	
	12	Train report RTO. Redlynch.	
	13	Train report RTO. Kairi.	
	14.	Train timetable CLAPHAM to REDLYNCH.	
	15.	Standing orders for OC Troop Trains.	
	16.	Train loadings REDLYNCH to KAIRI.	

SERIAL.....

TRAIN No P.....¹⁸

DATE 19.4.43

O.C. TRAIN.. Lt-Col Mc Arthur-Onslow.

E.T.D. 1215

ACTUAL.....

UNIT.	OFFRS.	O/R.	TOTAL.	INSTRUCTIONS.
2/2 Aust M G Bn	12	190	202	REVELLIE 0600 B'FAST 0800 ASSEMBLE 1130 ENTRAIN 1205 LUNCH early 1100 TEA. Mareeba approx 1630 BAGGAGE On Train.
	12	190	202	

1. NOMINAL ROLLS WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST ASSEMBLY AND PARADE STATE FURNISHED TO ORDERLYROOM.
2. BLANKETS ARE ISSUED 2 PER MAN AND WILL REMAIN IN TENTS NEATLY FOLDED ON MOVEMENT.
3. TENT LINES ARE TO BE LEFT NEAT AND TIDY.

Howard
..... Lt-Col
O.C. 16 Aust Pers Staging Camp.

SERIAL..... *E.P.S* TRAIN no *P..... *20*

DATE... *19/4/43*

O.C. TRAIN.....

E.T.D... *1230*

ACTUAL.....

UNIT.	OFFERS	O/R.	TOTAL.	INSTRUCTIONS.
2/2 Aust M G IN ADCS	12	191	203	REVENUE... <i>0600</i> BREAKFAST... <i>0800</i> ASSEMBLY... <i>1130</i> ENTRAIN... <i>1220</i> LUNCH... <i>1100</i> <i>TEA Napoeba 1630</i> BAGGAGE... <i>on train.</i>
	12	198	210	

- NOMINAL ROLLS WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST ASSEMBLY & PARADE STATE FURNISHED TO ORDERLY ROOM.
- BLANKETS ARE ISSUED 2 PER MAN AND WILL REMAIN IN TENTS NEATLY FOLDED ONMOVEMENT.
- TENT LINES ARE TO BE LEFT NEAT AND TIDY. *A. R. ...* Lt-Col
O.C. 16 Aust Pers Staging Camp.

Lt Col M. Arthur - Dunslow

15

NOTIFIED IN G.O.S., DATED 31st DECEMBER, 1942.

APPENDIX E.

STANDING ORDERS FOR O.C. TROOP TRAINS .

INTRODUCTION: These Standing Orders are divided into two parts:-

PART 1 - General Instructions (Discipline and Comfort of Troops).

PART II- Action to be taken in case of air attack.

PART 1 - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. O.C. TRAIN: Unless directed otherwise by Movt. Control, the senior effective combatant officer on the train will be O.C. Train. Where personnel of more than one Service entrain, the Senior Officer of the Services will act as O.C. Train in matters which affect the Services as a whole, but the Senior Officer in each Service will remain in command of the members of his Service and will be responsible for their discipline and organisation. When civilians are authorised to travel on Troop Trains they will be subject to such military control as will ensure orderly and expeditious movement.

Movt. Control will arrange for O.C. Train to be handed a copy of "Standing Orders for O.C. Troop Trains" prior to entrainment.

2. TRAIN STAFF: O.C. Train will appoint such Train Staff as may be necessary - Train Adjutant, Baggage Officer and Guard. Train Provost - and will see that N.C.O's are placed in charge of individual compartments or carriages. He will ensure that all concerned know the location of Train Headquarters and Medical Orderly's compartment.

3. TRAIN DISCIPLINE: The O.C. Train is responsible for the discipline of the troops travelling and security of Unit equipment and other Service stores conveyed on the train. He will ensure that the Regulations of the Railway system are strictly observed by the troops. He will not, however, interfere with prescribed running of the train or the working of the Railway Service. At stations where an R.T.O. is located, O.C. Train will make any requests to the Railway authorities through that Officer who is the channel of communication between the troops and the Railway Operating Staff.

Before leaving the entraining station, O.C. Train will warn troops against -

- i. Boarding or leaving train in motion.
- ii. Leaning out of windows and doors, or protruding any portion of the body from the train as to be in danger of being struck by side or overhead structures.
- iii. Throwing anything out of the train.
- iv. Interfering with or causing damage to railway property (windows, doors, brake-gear and other fittings).
- v. Chalk marking of rolling stock.
- vi. Discharging firearms except pursuant to orders.

3. TRAIN DISCIPLINE (Contd):

- vii. Carrying or consuming liquor on the train, unless supplied as part of a normal service available in a dining car.
- viii. Occupying any portion of the train other than that set aside for their accommodation.

4. DAMAGE: The O.C. Train will, whenever possible, take over his train either from the R.T.O. or from the railway authorities before entrainment. He will pay particular attention to break-ages and deficiencies which will be noted both by him and by the handing-over authority. At the end of the journey, damage to railway property of any kind will be reported by the O.C. Train to R.T.O. or railway authority at the detraining station with a detailed account of its cause. The person or persons responsible for wilful and serious damage en route will pay the cost of repair or replacement.

5. ENTRAINMENT AND DETRAINMENT: O.C. Train will be responsible for orderly entrainment and detraining, under the direction of R.T.O. (Attention is directed to the special procedure for entrainment and detraining of A.F.V. set out in "Instructions on movement of A.F.V.'s by Rail").

- (a) ENTRAINMENT: O.C. Train will give latest detailed strength (Unit and Draft Strength Returns - A.A.F. T.51) to R.T.O. and ensure that necessary rail tickets and meal vouchers (A.A.F.F.59) are held for the journey. He will obtain from R.T.O. full information regarding Train Schedule, Halts and Meals en route.
- (b) DETRAINMENT: On arrival at destination, O.C. Train will report immediately to R.T.O. and deliver to him railway tickets, baggage receipts, and Train Report (see para. 11). In order to prevent delay, he will see that Baggage Parties detailed in advance of arrival are available for prompt discharge of baggage. He will give the order to detrain, and examine the train with the R.T.O. after troops have detrained.

When pool ammunition is issued to escorts on trains, O.C. Train will see that this is handed over on arrival to the nearest pool holder.

6. TRAIN ACCOMMODATION: Second class accommodation only will be provided on troop trains. Officers and Warrant Officers will be accommodated in compartments adjacent to their troops. Unless specially authorised, Officers will not travel by other trains (or by other means) than that provided for their Unit or Draft.

Troops will normally take personal baggage, small arms and equipment with them into the compartments. Officers' heavy baggage will be conveyed in the baggage van.

Where Unit Vehicles are conveyed by rail, two men will travel on each vehicle fitted with cab for drivers.

O.C. Train will ensure that accommodation reserved for troops entraining at subsequent stations en route is not occupied by other personnel.

7. MEALS EN ROUTE:

- (a) Arrangements for feeding en route will be notified by Movt. Control before departure.
- (b) Unless otherwise instructed, all ranks will use their own messing gear.
- (c) Troops will be in readiness to detrain and commence meals immediately upon arrival at refreshment stations specified in Movt. Order. Time allowed for meals must not be exceeded.
- (d) O.C. Train will present meal voucher to Refreshment Room authorities for number of meals supplied.
- (e) Where meal halts are not scheduled, refreshments will be consumed on the train.
- (f) O.C. Train will detail Mess orderlies where necessary to assist in serving meals.

8. WATER: Troops will entrain with full water bottles and will replenish supply as opportunity offers en route. Economy must be exercised in using water supplied on the train.

9. HALTS: Troops will not leave a halted train without the express permission of the O.C. Train (but see PART 11). Such permission will normally only be given at pre-arranged halts of which the O.C. Train will have advice from Movt. Control. Should it be necessary for troops to be ordered to leave the train between stations, they will descend on the side further from adjacent loop or running lines.

During Halts, personnel accompanying vehicles of A.F.V.'s will examine lashings or chains and take up any slack.

10. SECURITY: O.C. Train will take action to preserve secrecy regarding movement. He will ensure that verbal orders do not disclose information to civilians who may be in the vicinity. Unit names and destination must not be chalked on rolling stock or unit vehicles and equipment. Troops will not be permitted to send telegrams or letters or make phone calls at intermediate points during movement.

11. TRAIN REPORT: Upon completion of journey, O.C. Train will submit signed Train report to R.T.O. Train report will contain the following information.

(a) Particulars of Movement-

- i. Entrainment and Detrainment Stations
- ii. Strength of Units upon Entrainment and Detrainment
- iii. Composition of Troop Train (Carriages, flat trucks, etc.) or Troop Accommodation on Passenger train.
- iv. Dates and times of Entrainment and Detrainment, and any variations en route in Train Schedules.

(b) Discipline.

(c) Damage -

- i. Damage and deficiencies noted prior to entrainment
- ii. Damage and deficiencies occurring en route.
- iii. Action taken to recover cost of repair or replacement.

11. TRAIN REPORT (Contd):

- (d) Security Measures.
- (e) Messing arrangements en route.
- (f) Health (including report of Medical Orderly).
- (g) General remarks.
- (h) Recommendations.

PART 11 - ACTION TO BE TAKEN IN CASE OF AIR
ATTACK

1. FORM OF ATTACK:

The forms of attack which may be expected fall under the following headings:-

- (a) Deliberate bombing with a view to destruction of junctions, stations and troop movement by train.
- (b) Indiscriminate bombing, the chief object of which will be to destroy morale of staffs, interfere with Traffic and cause confusion.
- (c) Low dive attacks.

2. SCOPE OF INSTRUCTIONS:

These instructions are concerned with maintaining movement and obviating delay. It must be clearly understood that the movement of the train is at all times controlled by the Railway Officials acting on the instructions issued by the Railway in collaboration with Movement Control.

3. CONDITIONS:

There are two conditions under which action will have to be taken:-

- (a) When an air attack is carried out, the train being already halted in a station, en route.
- (b) When running between stations.

4. ACTION:

- (a) GENERAL: During movt. by rail, O.C. Train is responsible for the A.A. protection of his train. Where machine guns or L.A.A.Guns are mounted on motor vehicles, the vehicles will be spaced as far as practicable equally distant from front and rear of train. Canopies of adjacent vehicles will require to be lowered. Officers and other key personnel must not be concentrated in one portion of the train. Apart from such A.A. Dets. provided from other sources. (L.of C. Troops en route, etc.) air sentries will be detailed to maintain watch for hostile aircraft and will give warning by a series of alternate long and short whistle blasts. Sentries and gun detachments must be warned against riding on roofs of railway carriages, cabs of motor vehicles etc., or in positions in which they or the guns are likely

4. ACTION (Contd.):

to be struck by over-head railway structures. A lookout will be posted to give warning when train is approaching a tunnel, bridge or other overhead structures.

(b) WHEN STATIONARY: If the air attack occurs when the train is halted at a station en route, or has not yet left the entrainment station, C.C. Train will be responsible for issuing such orders as may be necessary, the main object being to get the train on the move. If however for any reason the train cannot move, he will order troops to detrain and will organise A.A. fire with all available small arms against low flying planes. When the train can move personnel will be recalled by a succession of short whistle blasts sounded by the Air Sentries under orders of O.C. Train.

(c) ON THE MOVE: It is doubtful if any warning, in time to be of use, will be possible in the case of an attack being carried out whilst the train is in motion. Lights if used must not be visible from the air. Sentries should see that glass windows and wooden shutters are adjusted to minimise danger from shattered glass.

5. CONTROL:

(a) Co-operation between civil authorities, L. of C. Troops, M.C. and Officers Commanding Troop Trains will be maintained through the M.C. organisation.

Movt. Control will be responsible for disseminating information through R.T.O.'s regarding the whereabouts of hostile aircraft. R.T.O.'s will then be responsible for informing O.C. Troop trains and engine drivers (through Stationmasters) when their trains are entering a potential air raid area.

(b) Areas of responsibility in regard to action as above will be the same as the present M.C. Areas, and M.C. and/or R.T.O. concerned will be responsible on receipt of an air raid warning in his area for halting trains at first convenient station, informing O.C. Train of the situation and passing the train on to its destination.

6. MILITARY PERSONNEL TRAVELLING BY ORDINARY TRAINS-(i.e., NOT TROOP TRAINS):

The Senior Officer of N.C.O. i/c a party travelling by ordinary passenger train will be responsible for seeing that such action as he may consider necessary is in conformity with the regulations of the Railway System concerned.

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN SOUTH-WEST PACIFIC AREA

H.Q. Movement Control,
Victoria Barracks,
B R I S B A N E.

9 Apr 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTION TO
O.Cs LIDDINGTON TRAINS.

EMERGENCY RATIONS:-

As arranged by H.Q. Q'land. L. of C.
Area, Emergency Rations will be placed on each Liddington
Train at Clapham.

O.C. Train will be responsible for
accounting and handing over of unconsumed portion to
Supply Officer at Redlynch.

These rations will not be broached
except in case of emergency.

A.H. Livingston

..... Lt.-Col.,
A.Q.M.G.(M) ..

14

TIME TABLES -- LIDDINGTON.

	TRAIN NO.1	TRAIN NO.2	TRAIN NO.3
CLAPHAM	Day 1 0250 hrs	Day 1 0910 hrs	Day 1 1303 hrs
GYMPIE	Day 1 0750 - 0855 B'FAST.	Day 1 1400 - 1500 DINNER	Day 1 1802 - 1855 TEA
BUNDABERG	Day 1 1300 - 1400 DINNER	Day 1 1910 - 2010 TEA	Day 1 ---
GLADSTONE	Day 1 1815 - 1920 TEA	Day 1 ---	Day 1 ---
ROCKHAMPTON	Day 1 2145 - 2215	Day 2 0250 - 0320	Day 2 0555 - 0700 B'FAST.
ST.LAWRENCE	Day 1 ---	Day 2 0755 - 0855 B'FAST.	Day 2 1150 - 1250 DINNER.
MACKAY	Day 2 0635 - 0730 B'FAST.	Day 2 1240 - 1345 DINNER	Day 2 1645 - 1735 TEA.
BLOOMSBURY	Day 2 ---	Day 2 ---	Day 2 1935 - 1945
BOWEN	Day 2 1210 - 1310 DINNER.	Day 2 1945 - 2045 TEA	Day 2 2220 - 2250
TOWNSVILLE	Day 2 2010 - 2110	Day 2 0255 - 0355	Day 3 0525 - 0625
CARDWELL	Day 2 ---	Day 3 0745 - 0840	Day 3 1040 - 1140
INNISFAIL	Day 3 0435	Day 3 1120	Day 3 1425
CAIRNS	Day 3 0715	Day 3 1355	Day 3 1655
REDLYNCH	Day 3 0745	Day 3 1500	Day 3 1725

13
R.T.O.
KAIRI
.....

REPORT

(a) PARTICULARS OF MOVEMENT

(1) Entraining Stn:- ROOTY HILL. (NSW)
(2) Detraining Stn. KAIRI (Q'LD)

(2) Strength of Unit on entrainment & detrainment as per
T51a 23 offrs. 375 entrained. 23 offrs. 372. Detrained.

(3) Composition of train: Eleven passenger coaches.

(4) Entrained on 15 Apr 43 at 1010 hrs.
detrained on 19 Apr 43 at 2145 hrs
variations en route of train schedule:

(b) DISCIPLINE:

Good.

(c) DAMAGE:

(1) Damage deficiencies noted prior to departure:-

Nil.

(11) Damage and deficiencies en route:-

Nil.

(3) Action taken to recover cost of repairs & replacement
of items as per (C(2))

(d) SECURITY MEASURES

Normal.

(a) MESSING ARRANGEMENTS EN ROUTE:

Generally satisfactory

(f) HEALTH:

Pte J Lyons. evacuated at CLAPHAM. (Temp)
Pte J. Meyson. " " TOWNSVILLE.

(g) GENERAL REMARKS:

Pte. C. Bowen. G.W.L. during trip. Thought to
have defrauded KEMPSEY. (NSW)
Report also submitted to R.T.O REOLYNCH.

(h) RECOMMENDATIONS:

F. Warley Capt:

for LT-COL.
(E. MACARTHUR-OSLOW)
C.O. 2/2 AUST HQ BH.

12

R.T.O.
...REDLYNCH.....

REPORT

(a) PARTICULARS OF MOVEMENT

(1) Entraining Stn:- ROOTY HILL (NSW)
(2) Detraining Stn. REDLYNCH (Q'LD)

(2) Strength of Unit on entrainment & detrainment as per T51a
Entrained 23 Apr 375 - Detrained 23 Apr 375

(3) Composition of train: Eleven passenger coaches.

(4) Entrained on 15 Apr 43 at 1010 hrs.
detrained on 16 Apr 43 at 0100 hrs
variations en route of train schedule:

(b) DISCIPLINE:

Good.

(c) DAMAGE:

(1) Damage deficiencies noted prior to departure:-

Nil

(ii) Damage and deficiencies en route:-

Nil

(3) Action taken to recover cost of repairs & replacement of items as per (C(2))

(d) SECURITY MEASURES

Normal

(e) MESSING ARRANGEMENTS EN ROUTE:

Generally satisfactory.

(f) HEALTH:

Pte. J. Lyons evacuated at CLAPHAM. (Temp)
Pte. J. Megson " " TOWNSVILLE.

(g) GENERAL REMARKS:

~~_____~~

(h) RECOMMENDATIONS:

~~_____~~

Macarthur Onslow

LT-COL.
(E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW)
C.O. 2/2 AUST MG BN.

R.T.O.

REOLYNCH
.....

REPORT

(a) PARTICULARS OF MOVEMENT

- (1) Entraining Stn:- ROOTY HILL (NSW)
(2) Detraining Stn. REOLYNCH (Q'LD)
.....

(2) Strength of Unit on entrainment & detrainment as per
T51a Entrained 23 Apr 43 075. Detrained 23 Apr 43 073.....

(3) Composition of train: Eleven passenger coaches.

(4) Entrained on 15 Apr 43 at 1010 hrs.
detrained on 19 Apr 43 at 0100 hrs
variations en route of train schedule:

(b) DISCIPLINE:

Good.

(c) DAMAGE:

(1) Damage deficiencies noted prior to departure:-

Nel.

(ii) Damage and deficiencies en route:-

Nel.

(3) Action taken to recover cost of repairs & replacement
of items as per (C(2))

(d) SECURITY MEASURES

Normal.

(e) MESSING ARRANGEMENTS EN ROUTE:

Generally satisfactory

(f) HEALTH:

Pte J. Lyons. evacuated at. CLAPHAM. (Temp)
Pte J. Gregory. TOWNSVILLE.

(g) GENERAL REMARKS:

[A long diagonal line is drawn across this section, indicating no remarks.]

(h) RECOMMENDATIONS:

[A long diagonal line is drawn across this section, indicating no recommendations.]

Sgd. E. Macarthur Onslow.

LT-COL.
(E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW)
C.O. 2/2 AUST MG BN.

HN HQ

11
NX 12629 LT-COL E MACARTHUR-OSGLOW
NX 14551 CAPT F A VAPLEY
NX 56708 LIEUT M PEACHEY
NX 12409 " B JACK
NX 23916 WO(1) R.G. MAQUINE

NX 14971 Sjt CHEGWIDDEN, T. L.
NX 22925 Sjt LORD, J. H.
NX 18291 Sjt PALMER, E. G.
NX 32530 Sjt SHEARWOOD, F. C. P.
NX 55966 Cpl CUST, E. J.
NX 66063 Cpl OAKES, E. E.
NX 56307 Cpl WILEY, J. E.
NX 28671 L/CPL ALABASTER, H. A.
NX 34431 " HALLIWELL, E. A. R.
NX 47278 PTE BOWEN, G.
NX 33039 " CHAFFKY, S. A.
NX 59137 " BRODER, E. J.
NX 36921 " GREENWOOD, H.
NX 25719 " HUME, E. A.
NX 21497 " IRELAND, J. H.
NX 24678 " OLIVER, V. L.
NX 52109 " SAUNDERS, W. H.

DN DN

NX 12629 LT-COL E MACARTHUR-OSBLOW
NX 14551 CAPT F A VA LKY
NX 56708 LIEUT M PEACHEY
NX 12409 " E JACK
NX 23916 WO(1) R.G. MAGUIRE

NX 14971 Sjt CHEWTON, T. L.
NX 22925 Sjt LORD, J. H.
NX 18291 Sjt PALMER, E. O.
NX 32530 Sjt SHEARWOOD, F. C. P.
NX 55966 Opl CUST, E. J.
NX 66063 Opl OAKES, E. E.
NX 56387 Opl WILEY, J. E.
NX 28671 L/OPL ALABASTER, H. A.
NX 34431 " HALLIWELL, E. A. E.
NX 47278 PTE BOWEN, C.
NX 33039 " CHAFFY, B. A.
NX 59137 " DRODER, E. J.
NX 36921 " GREENWOOD, H.
NX 25719 " HUIE, E. A.
NX 21497 " IRELAND, J. H.
NX 24678 " OLIVER, V. L.
NX 52109 " SAUNDERS, W. H.

R. A. AIR FORCE LIST

1834973 Capt E. O. Frago
 1834973 Capt J. O. Cannon
 1834977 Lieut J. P. Levan
 1834983 Lieut C. A. H. Hoshen
 1834983 Lieut W. A. Miondo

1835003 WO1 J. L. Hunter

1835019 Cpl Rowley A.
 1835025 Sgt Roberts S. R.
 1835033 L/Sgt Gibson T.
 1835033 L/Opl Campbell H.
 1835033 L/Opl Ashby L. R. H.
 1835043 L/Opl Street A. J.
 1835053 Sgt Traxler E.
 1835064 Cpl Mirrell C. A. J.
 1835074 L/Sgt Koch G. J.
 1835083 Sgt Perry J.
 1835093 Sgt Sewell W. A.
 1835103 L/Opl Tappett J. T.
 1835113 Cpl Devine G. H.
 1835127 Sgt Hillison F. A.
 1835137 Cpl Stevens R. H. V.
 1835147 Cpl Bonnell G. A.
 1835157 L/Opl Davis G. F.
 1835163 Sgt Gibson Gordon G. J.
 1835173 Sgt Reale L. O.
 1835183 ~~Sgt Jenkins L. J.~~
 1835193 L/Sgt Garry R. C.
 1835203 Cpl Marshall A. R.
 1835217 L/Opl Fuller R. A. J.
 1835223 L/Opl McCallum R. G.
 1835233 L/Opl Mayford A. J.

~~1835243 Pte Crockett W. E.~~
 1835253 " Carter W.
~~1835263 " Carter J.~~
 1835277 " Thrush R.
 1835283 " Dowell G. I.
 1835293 " Hall A. G.
 1835303 " Mitchell R. P.
 1835313 " Sumner H. S.
 1835323 " Seniors T. J.
 1835334 " Hart J. H. H.
 1835343 " Nicolle R. J.
 1835357 " Huxey A. H.
 1835367 " Shoveller R. T.
 1835373 " Stey R. G.
 1835384 " Reginald W.
 1835393 " Tracy J. T.
 1835403 " Mason C.
 1835413 " Longest W. J.
 1835423 " Colman G. H.

1835433 P/O Harrington R.
 1835443 " Brown G. A.
 1835457 " Rotts R. A.
 1835463 " Mirrell G. J.
 1835474 " Rooney G. H.
 1835487 " Barr J. B.
 1835493 " Reid R. B.
 1835503 " Clarke C. V.
 1835513 " Bishop R.
 1835523 " Martin Dianne J. R.
 1835533 " Harley W. V.
 1835543 " London A. H.
 1835553 " Beeson J. A.
 1835563 " Perkins W.
 1835577 " Skinner A. L. G.
 1835583 " Wallis R. H.
 1835593 " Collier A. A.
 1835603 " Hamilton G. J.
 1835613 " Didden L. G.
 1835623 " Brown L. L.
 1835633 " Doyle R. H.
 1835643 " Cass R. W. H.
 1835653 " Campbell W. G. G.
 1835663 " Davies R. W. H.
 1835673 " Flanagan R. J.
 1835683 " Flower R.
 1835697 " Harding R. H.
 1835707 " Juloff R. A.
 1835713 " Marston J. P.
 1835723 " Nicol R. J.
 1835733 " Rees J.
 1835743 " Riley L. G.
 1835753 " Stewart A.
 1835763 " Simpson J. B.
 1835773 " Smith J. C. J.
 1835783 " Smith R. H.
 1835793 " Smith R.
 1835803 " Schmidt F. H.
 1835813 " Welch J.
 1835823 " White R. S.
 1835833 " Smith C. L. G.
 1835843 " Wilson J. H.

5 officers
 1 WO
 2425 NCOs (includes 82/chs)
 596x ORs

A COY.
NOMINAL ROLL PERSONNEL FOR TRAIN NO. 43.

NX 34734	Capt.	Green P. B.	NX 51307	Kemp R. G.
NX 34554	Capt.	Nicholas W. P.	NX 55059	McLaurin R. J.
NX 34559	Lieut.	Johnson H. B.	NX 50600	MacInn R. D. W.
NX 53535	Lieut.	Melville W. R.	NX 51132	Mayer E. R.
NX 37333	W. O. II	Howard A. H.	NX 51614	Hortlock A. G.
NX 34043	Sjt.	Rove G. S.	NX 3329333	Parkhill W. G.
NX 19238		Fairbairn J. W.	NX 35332	Payn V. H.
NX 15994		Kenyon J. H.	NX 39625	Nelson G. A.
NX 50955		Young W. B.	NX 51876	Radford S. C.
NX 50770		Miller D. C.	NX 19319	Smart O. A.
NX 360645	L/Sjt.	Welch J. A.	NX 15865	Sanerville R. H.
NX 19308	Opl.	Snodgrass C. R.	NX 33756	Scott D. J.
NX 34344		Carland G. M.	NX 58557	Scott W. J.
NX 30705		Ihleln H. L.	NX 51308	Starkey A. E.
NX 15857		Stewart J. S. P.	NX 36997	Spillane J. J.
NX 15849		Allenden R. G.	NX 25245	Trigger M.
NX 15995		Green H. G.	NX 37669	Stewart C. F.
NX 17709		Stumbles G. S.	NX 55315	Tracy A. G.
NX 56137	L/Opl.	Brinkley W. E. J.	NX 53898	Whittaker W.
NX 53553		Oliver G. E.	NX 25477	Whyte G. M.
NX 21496		Boughton J. R.	NX 50478	Wynn H. P.
NX 35076		Hutchison W. A.	NX 25574	Whitman S. J.
NX 15832		Lipman R. L.	Nx 15836	Wood I. G.
NX 19636		Stiling W. H.	NX 25245	Whitman S. J.
NX 50245	Ptc.	Anderson G. W.	NX 56125	Webb W.
NX 19335		Ballard E. J.	NX 23303	Woods A. J.
NX 22934		Boucher G. W. W.	NX 30159	Wright K. C.
NX 30246		Bowman J. R.	NX 43779	Jerrett L.
NX 22428		Bowden T. W.	NX 5796	Bamby A. G.
NX 79328		Cartledge K. J.	NX 26075	Vidler A. W. J.
NX 21525		Challis N. H.	NX 51492	Lister R. J.
NX 21498		Cullen P.		
NX 30306		Crain G. K.		
NX 37162		Cutcliffe E. B.		
NX 25650		Collier R. L.		
NX 15701		Court F. S.		
NX 3608		Collier W.		
NX 25940		Craig G.		
NX 47175		Connolly M. L.		
OX 20152		Collier D. A.		
NX 56792		Chinnery H. J.		
NX 19999		Dume G.		
NX 50771		Dowling E. R.		
NX 24058		Day E. D.		
NX 54376		Cadell H. M.		
NX 30084		Davy C.		
NX 57515		Dunker S. B.		
NX 20306		Dill S. J. G.		
NX 0K11145		Donoghue R. J.		
NX 27990		Ellis H. J. B.		
NX 19297		Fairbairn W. E.		
NX 34559		Fountain H. A.		
NX 27668		Grose J. R.		
NX 34443		Gregson J.		
NX 50976		Genders H. W.		
NX 32107		Gillespie G. A.		
NX 2451		Harrison G. E.		
NX 20445		Henderson J.		
NX 32822		Howlett R. J.		
NX 54250		Hatter H. S.		
NX 55073		Hutchison G. M.		
NX 38853		Hoggan J.		
NX 53759		Lyons J.		
NX 36942		Lynch A. A.		
NX 27667		Jupp J. S.		
NX 91433		Locke W. J.		

H. COY. NOMINAL ROLL AS AT 14 APR 43.

OFFICERS.

HX12356. Capt. F.R.K. Staniland.
" 54386. Lieut. H.J. Lamb.
" 70717. " W.H. Tippott.
" 15323. " G.T. Ferguson.

WARRANT OFFICERS.

HXB3344. WO II. James G.J.

H. Co. 9a.

HX16394. S/Maj. Davis J.H.
" 27249. Sgt. Chapman R.H.
" 56677. " Robinson K.L.E.
" 30700. " Powlesby T.A.
" 23514. " Wood J.E.
" 32100. " Moran R.P.
" 23558. Cpl. Park K.L.
" 23565. " Robinson B.A.
" 55478. " Batterham N.V.
" 26360. " Brown A.R.
" 23332. " Hunter K.M.
" 27091. " Parkhill J.W.
" 26681. " Pageting H.G.
" 52347. " Webb E.H.
" 20961. " Alfordson A.F.
" 31111. " Villiers I.N.
" 27594. L/Cpl. McCarty J.
" 23927. " Hills W.A.

O. Ra.

HX27302. Pte. Loon A.
" 26375. " Smith R.W.
" 24045. " Miller P.
" 29039. " Wylie C.
" 69901. " Redfern R.
" 52225. " Johnson C.J.
" 45702. " Barry R.
" 29866. " Conn J.H.
" 17312. " Roughley W.E.
" 54475. " Murray G.H.
" 29900. " Stake H.A.
" 52341. " Dicket J.H.
" 26441. " Hill W.H.
" 17312. " Jackson K.R.
" 56685. " Selby R.B.
" 25624. " Bird W.S.
" 23677. " ~~Hirston H.~~
" 31157. " Donohoe J.J.F.
" 27573. " Fairfax S.J.
" 27983. " Hardaker G.H.
" 51874. " Higgins M.G.
" 31341. " Goodhead G.R.
" 60100. " Gould G.F.
" 68880. " MacLenn C.R.
" 20817. " McLean R.E.
" 41322. " McVey G.C.
" 27341. " Murphy R.C.
" 46312. " Neilson F.D.
" 29661. " Neuhans P.J.

R. COY. HONORIAL ROLL AS AT 14 APR 43. (CONTINUED).

S. No. (CONTINUED).

NX51840.	Pte.	Richard W.K.
" 45302.	"	Shelton H.D.
" 27400.	"	Thompson G.F.
" 55473.	"	Watson B.H.
" 36073.	"	Webber W.
" 58859.	"	Murray H.
" 36574.	"	Rouch W.
" 40300.	"	Steen H.A.
" 27249.	"	Harro A.G.
" 53854.	"	Abbott J.
" 43752.	"	Clair H.W.
" 20524.	"	Kelmo W.J.
" 45420.	"	Lewis G.
" 51735.	"	Hackay W.H.
" 94356.	"	Mooney A.H.
" 65161.	"	Drury R.J.
" 30108.	"	Mohr A.
" 94870.	"	O'Farrell R.S.
" 94848.	"	Payne H.P.
" 16170.	"	Radkin H.P.
" 29757.	"	Simpson A.W.
" 59370.	"	Harvin R.H.
" 56959.	"	Gard D.G.
" 57736.	"	Burn R.O.
" 59895.	"	Hynes J.E.
" 54843.	"	Mitchell R.O.
" 45758.	"	Northwhite T.A.
" 57055.	"	McGill J.P.
" 59058.	"	Byrd J.W.
" 59007.	"	Shoemaker W.
" 51260.	"	Kron M.A.
" 23064.	"	Mathieson G.J.
" 17305.	"	Griffin G.P.
" 56324.	"	Love H.
" 33342.	"	Davies W.A.
" 56285.	"	Sutherland A.R.
" 25079.	"	Churchyard J.P.
" 57707.	"	Stewart R.H.
" 54915.	"	McKow T.H.
" 52757.	"	Campbell D.E.
" 20456.	"	Hewitt J.
" 20811.	"	Neville J.P.
" 59003.	"	O'Helloran G.A.
" 51415.	"	Bailey H.E.

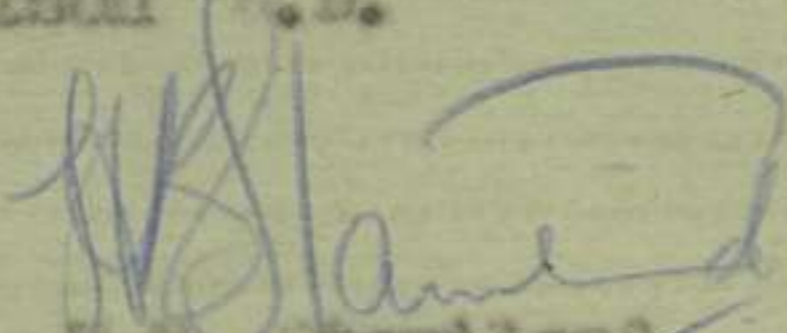
NX18857. Mitchell R.

C Coy 2/3 Aust H.C. Bn
Wallingrove Camp,
14 Apr 43

The Adjutant,
2/3 Aust H.C. Bn.

INITIAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL, AUSTRALIAN TRAIN NUMBER 43

HX1355	Capt	H. B. Staniland
HX5567	Lieut	W. B. Armstrong
HX15993	Lieut	T. H. Swing
OX 1719	Sgt	Kelly V.E.F.
HX21971	"	Shepherd B.
HX38970	Pte	Aspinall D
PX 25	"	Brado H.E.
HX2143	1/Cpl	Christian F.F.
OX14976	Pte	Carroll A.G.
HX17754	"	Daley R.E.
HX1336	"	Dock F.G.
HX51799	"	Elliott J.H.
HX55643	"	Elliott H.L.
HX46565	"	Fawcett J.R.
HX7017	"	Forrie B.A.
HX46593	"	Hobday T.
HX11543	"	Holloway H.E.C.
HX33623	"	Irvine R.A.
HX54730	"	Koocy R.D.
HX41039	"	King L.J.
HX47623	"	Little L.V.
WX10110	"	Laham L.R.
OX 0720	"	Mitchell T.G.
HX26309	"	Marsh J.C.
HX40016	"	Mason E.A.
OX 1716	"	Rowstead W.A.
HX70353	"	Thomson C.B.
HX29064	"	Tyler H.A.
OX 5105	"	Thompson T.
HX40004	"	Wilson W.D.


H. B. Staniland Capt.
A/O.C. C Coy.

20th OCT - 2/2 AUST LG BN

SERIAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL FOR TRAIN SERIAL NO 43 - GRAND TOTAL 41

NX 15827	Lieut	GARDNER, P.
NX 20728	"	MOULDER, V. O.
NX 27163	"	COCKRAM, H. J.
NX 70852	"	BENNETT, W.
NX 28491	Sjt	LEE, J.
NX 27799	Cpl	JENKIN, J.
QX 1689	L/Cpl	HEATING, A. A.
NX 91219	Pte	DEACON, H. J.
NX 92426	"	HARTLEY, A.
NX 94393	"	TAYLOR, W. G.
NX 94394	"	MCGRATH, W.
NX 5627	"	PECK, C. H.
QX 1701	"	DIXON, T. R.
QX 5030	"	MASTERS, G. G.
NX 16464	"	KILPATRICK, H. R.
NX 17029	"	MACGREGOR, G. G.
NX 20363	"	CAMPBELL, H. L. M.
NX 20422	"	COOPER, R.
NX 23672	"	BOLCH, O.
NX 25512	"	TENNANT, T.
NX 26198	"	LEEDHAM, H. W.
NX 27134	"	MCGREGOR, R. O.
NX 28710	"	HEW, G. B.
NX 30561	"	CUSHMAN, F.
NX 32940	"	BRIDGEN, A. O.
NX 36989	"	TOWNSEND, E.
NX 37027	"	FERRIS, D.
NX 38064	"	CHIN, R. J.
NX 44716	"	PACKY, A.
NX 45363	"	TREMOLME, G.
NX 46381	"	SMITH, E. A.
NX 47642	"	HILTON, E. A.
NX 51335	"	BUSHELL, T. K.
NX 56765	"	HALE, H. S.
NX 56980	"	FARR, J.
NX 58295	"	MORGAN, S.
NX 58302	"	BROWN, P.
NX 59878	"	MASCOED, H. J.
NX 60431	"	WENT, K. J.
NX 90286	"	FIELDING, G. W.
NX 91218X	"	

K. GOY NOMINAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL TRAVELLING ON

NO 43 TRAIN

NX 16460 Sgt KA RTZOFF, M.E.
NX 51338 Cpl MORGAN, W.A.D.
NX 55564 Pte BOYDELL, E.
~~NX 12226 " " J.~~
NX 31302 " CLAYE, N.
NX 27360 " COCHRANE, M.J.
NX 23390 " CHANFORD, D.P.
~~NX 61610 " " W.~~
NX 31031 " COGGAN, A.R.
~~NX 25273 " " J.~~
NX 37028 " FERRIS, I.
NX 54372 " GWILLIM, J.G.
NX 57546 " GEORGE, E.
NX 13608 " GORDON, T.S.
NX 31866 " HANDSAKER, E.
NX 19986 " HUCKLE, A.
NX 4283 " HEENEY, N.
NX 33040 " JONES, M.F.
NX 68166 " MURRAY, E.
NX 44398 " HELLON, S.
NX 23262 " OLIVER, K.B.
NX 31558 " ROSTRON, J.
NX 19928 " SCOTT, O.F.
~~NX 31818 " " J.~~
NX 10504 " SHART, J.S.
~~NX 351 " " E.~~
NX 32842 " FREEMAN, W.F.

NX 34127 BROOKES T.A.
NX 80954 LYONS W.E.
NX 11335 O'BRIEN W.F.
NX 27298 BAYLISS R.
NX 15240 JACOB J.W.

10

TRAIN NO 43

BN HQ	5	18	23	}	206
HQ COY	5	84	89		
A COY	3	91	94		

B COY	4	92	96	}	192
C COY	3	26	29		
D COY	4	36	40		
E COY		27	27		

398

TRAIN NO 44

E COY	3	80	83	}	<u>93</u>
LAD		10	10		

100

To be read in conjunction with
Movement Order Dated 13 Apr. 43.

'Q' Office.

14 Apr. 43.

To All Coy's,

~~E Coy~~ Lite

9

The following times will be observed for meal hours, during evacuation of Camp, on 15 Apr. 43.

Reveille.....	0500	All Ranks.
1 st . Breakfast....	0530	HQ Coy. A "
2 nd Breakfast.....	0615	Bn. HQ B Coy C Coy D Coy
3 rd Breakfast.....	0730	<u>E Coy.</u>

All meals will be served from A Coy Mess Hut. Personnel must parade under definite Coy control, and must be punctual.

Blankets All personnel shown as "2nd Breakfast" to pde with blankets at Blankets Store at 0530 sharp.

Those shown as "1st Breakfast" to pde to Blanket Store at 0615 sharp. Personnel will only retain one blanket per man, for use during transit. receipts will not be given.

E Coy will return blankets at 0700 hrs and provide own working party to roll and tie in bundles of ten.

J. G. Cannon
..... Capt.
Q.M.

8
AMENDMENTS TO MOVEMENT ORDER DATED

13 APR 43

1. Para 7 Train No 44 read 43
Note reference Capt P.B. GREEN to read-entrain only personnel
train No 43.

Para 8 Timetable to read in col umns as follows:-

Train No 43

<u>Units & Coys</u>	<u>Strength all ranks</u>
2/2 Aust MG Bn Bn HQ, HQ, A, B, C & D Coys.	398

Train No 44

2/2 Aust MG Bn	120
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	104
2/13 Aust Inf Bn	34

F. A. Varley CAPT
(F.A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

8.

AMENDMENTS TO MOVEMENT ORDER DATES

13 APR 43

- 1. Para 7 Train No 44 read 43
Note reference Capt P.B. GREEN to read-entrain only personnel train no 43.

Para 8 Timetable to read in col uans as follows:-

Train No 43

Units & Coys	Strength all ranks
2/2 Aust Inf Bn Bn HQ, HQ, A, B, C & D Coys.	398

Train No 44

2/2 Aust Inf Bn	120
2/3 Aust Pnt Bn	104
2/13 Aust Inf Bn	34

F. A. Varley CAPT

(F.A. Varley)

ADJ 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.

MOVEMENT ORDER AND ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION
2/2 AUSTRALIAN M.G. BN ex WALLGROVE CAMP TO Q'LAND I OF C AREA

1. MOVEMENT

Movement by rail of 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn "LIDDINGTON" personnel from WALLGROVE Camp to Q'land I of C area will be made in accordance with the following instructions and timetable.

2. ENTRAINING STATION

Rooty Hill.

3. MOVEMENT TO ENTRAINING STATION

- (a) By bus convoys. Five (5) D.D. buses will move personnel from embussing point 'C' Block in two convoys, each bus to convey 40 personnel together with their kits and eqpt.
- (b) Personnel for first convoy to be assembled 75 minutes before train departure time, and to be arranged in groups of 40.
- (c) Personnel for second convoy to be assembled 45 minutes before train departure time, and to be arranged in groups of 40.

4. Coy Comds will advise the precise number of personnel to be entrained, NOT later than 1600 hrs 14 Apr 43 for train No 43, and 1600 hrs 15 Apr 43 for train No 44.

5. SPECIAL TRAINS

Movement will be made by special train consisting of 11 passenger cars to convey a total of 400 all ranks.

The total of 400 for each train is not to be exceeded, and in the event of personnel allocated to trains falling short of the total of 400, the deficiency is to be built up by personnel of other units awaiting movement to Queensland I of C area.

6. BAGGAGE

All ranks to take personal kits and eqpt with them into train compartments.

7. OC TRAIN & STAFF TRAIN No 44

Senior combatant officer of train will be appointed as OC Train.

- OC Train : Lt-Col E. Macarthur Oaslow
- Adjt Train : Capt F.A. Varley
- * Entraining, Detraining Offr : Capt P.B. Green
- Baggage Officer : Lieut W.B. Armstrong
- Train Prov : Lieut M. Peachey & Regtl Police
- * Capt P.B. Green to entrain MG personnel Train No 43 also.

8. TIMETABLE

Train No	Dep. hrs	Rooty Hill Date	Unit & Coys	Strength all ranks	Meals	Remarks
43	1010	Thurs 15 Apr	2/3 Par Bn 2/2 MG Bn Bn HQ, HQ, C, D & E Coys	98 300	Newcastle 1335- 1430 Lunch ; Gloucester 1725- 1835, Tea; Casino 0518-0645 break- fast; arr Clapham 1030 hrs Fri 16 Apr 43	Depart CLAPHAM 1355

TIMETABLE (cont)

Train No	Departs hrs	Rooty Hill Date	Hill Unit & Coys	Strength all ranks	Meals	Remarks
44	2230	Thurs 15 Apr	2/2 Aust MG Bn A & B Coys	220	Taree 0720-0910 , breakfast; Coff's Hbr 1358-1525, lunch; Casino, 1920-2040, tea. Arr CLAPHAM 0040 hrs Sat 17 Apr 43	Departs CLAPHAM 0310 hrs

9. MEALS EN ROUTE

Meals en route will be taken at Railway Refreshment Rooms, as shown in timetable. Troops to use own messing utensils.

10. RISK OF INJURY

Personnel will be instructed that on no account must they allow any portion of their bodies to protrude from carriages and vehicles in which they are riding.

11. MEDICAL ORDERLY

The services of one medical orderly will be made available on the train.

12. DRINKING WATER

Troops will entrain with full water bottles, which are to be refilled en route as opportunity permits. Strictest economy is to be exercised in the use of all water on train.

13. STRENGTH RETURNS & NOMINAL ROLLS

Coys will submit 6 copies of Nominal Roll for all personnel on each train, with a covering consolidation showing total effrs, WO's, NCOs, ORs and grand total.

This return will be submitted by 1600 hrs Wednesday 14 Apr 43 for personnel on train No 43, and by 0900 hrs Thursday 15 Apr 43 for personnel on train No 44.

14. SECURITY

The utmost secrecy must be observed regarding the movement. Neither dates nor destination are to be disclosed to personnel. Marking of railway carriages with chalk, etc., is strictly forbidden.

F.A. Varley
Capt
(F.A. Varley)
Adjt., 2/2 Aust MG Bn

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No	Unit
1-6	HQ, A, B, C, D & E Coys
7	C.O.
8	2 i/c
9	Adjt
10	File
11	War Diary
12	Spare

HEADQUARTERS
ADMINISTRATIVE AREA
10 APR 1945
WALLGROVE

NOTED	
C.O.	.....
2i/c	.....
Adj.	.....
Q.M.	.....
M.O.	.....
I.O.	.....
T.O.	.....
R.S.M.	.....

- 2 ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS
- 1 MOVEMENT - "LIDDINGTON" PERSONNEL
- 4 WALLGROVE to ROOTY HILL RLY. STATION
- 3
1. EMBUSSING OFFICERS.

6
Wallgrove Camp.

Capt. B. Delacy-Leacey

Lieut. K. Beard

2. DEBUSSING OFFICERS.

Rooty Hill Rly St.

Lieut. J. Cockran

Lieut. R. C. Cann

3. EMBUSSING POINTS.

Reception Area - for trains 1, 3, 4.

E. Block " " 2.

A. " " " 5, 6, 7.

B. " " " 8, 9.

C. " " " 10.

4. MOVEMENT TO RLY. STATION.

(a) By bus convoys.

5 (five) D.D. buses will move personnel from embussing Point in two convoys, each convoy will move 200. personnel, and each bus will convey 40. personnel together with their kits and equipment.

(b) Personnel for each first convoy to be assembled 75. minutes before train departure time, and to be arranged in groups of 40.

(c). Personnel for each second convoy to be assembled 45. minutes before train departure time, and to be arranged in groups of 40.

5. C.O.'s and/or Unit Comds. will advise Camp Adjutant (Ext.43.) the precise number of personnel to be entrained, NOT less than 4 (four) hours before train departure time.

6. BAGGAGE.

Camp Adjutant will arrange with O.C. Train, where necessary, for the conveyance of baggage to Rly. Station.

7. RAIL WARRANTS AND AAF.F59 (meals)

O.C. each train will report to R.T.O. Rooty Hill Rly. Station one hour before train departure time to collect Rail Warrant and AAF.F59.

8. RISK OF INJURY.

Personnel will be instructed that on no account must they allow any portion of their bodies to protrude from carriages and vehicles in which they are riding (LHQ Instn. SM20923.)

9. MEDICAL ORDERLY.

The services of one Medical Orderly to be made available on each train.

10. DRINKING WATER.

Troops will entrain with full water bottles, which are to be refilled en route as opportunity permits. Strictest economy is to be exercised in the use of all water on trains. (LHQ Instn. 26/12/41.)

11. STRENGTH RETURNS (Entraining.)

AAF.T51A. - 5 (five) copies to be completed by O.C. each train for personnel of each train for distribution to:-

R.T.O.	Rooty Hill	- 2 copies
R.T.O.	Brisbane	- 1 copy
O.C.	Train	- 1 copy
Camp Adjutant		- 1 copy

12. RATIONS.

*Submitted
1400 lbs.
12 Apr 43* } O.C. each train will forthwith submit AA.B.55. to Supply Officer, D.I.D., WALLGROVE, for 2 (two) days' hard rations for 400. personnel. Arrangements for placing these rations on trains in bulk has been made with D.I.D.

13. SECURITY.

The utmost secrecy must be observed regarding the movement; neither dates nor destinations are to be disclosed to personnel. Marking of railway carriages with chalk, etc., is strictly forbidden.

Lt.-Col.
(R.G. Hamilton)
Camp Staff Officer,
WALLGROVE ADMINISTRATIVE AREA.

Group C

JJC/PR

NOTED

H/20

C.O.	
2i/c	
Adj.	J.Y.B.
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN S.W. PACIFIC AREA

MOVEMENT CONTROL, SYDNEY

Copy No. _____

SECRET

10 April 43.

6938

MOVEMENT ORDER No. 1045.

HQ NSW L OF C AREA.

MOVEMENT - "LIDDINGTON" PERSONNEL EX WALLGROVE CAMP TO Q'LAND L OF C AREA.

1. REFERENCE: LHQ Instruction.
 2. MOVEMENT: Movement by rail of "LIDDINGTON" personnel from WALLGROVE CAMP to Q'LAND L OF C AREA will be made in accordance with the following instructions and timetable.
 3. ENTRAINING STATION - ROOTY HILL.
 4. MOVEMENT to ENTRAINING STATION: Made by bus convoy. Five (5) D/D Buses will report to Camp Staff Officer, Wallgrove at a time to be advised. Camp Staff Officer to arrange embussing and for movement to entraining station to be made in two (2) convoys.

Each bus to convey 40 personnel accompanied by personal kits and equipment.

Bus convoys to arrive ROOTY HILL station 60 minutes and 30 minutes respectively, prior to train departure time.
 5. SPECIAL TRAINS: Movement will be made by a series of special trains each consisting of 11 passenger cars to convey a total of 400 All Ranks.

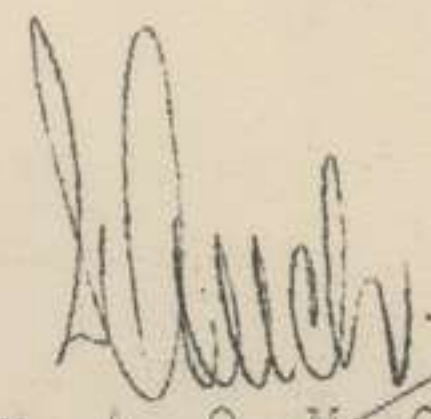
Allocation of personnel to trains is shown in Appendix "A" attached.

The total of 400 for each train is not to be exceeded, and in the event of personnel allocated to trains falling short of the total of 400, the deficiency is to be built up by personnel of other units awaiting movement to Q'land L of C area.
- NOTE: Personnel of units other than shown in appendix "A" not to move.
6. BAGGAGE: All Ranks to take personal kits and equipment with them into train compartments.
 7. Os. C. TRAINS: Senior Combatant officer of each Train will be appointed as O.C. Train. All movement will be in accordance with relevant portions of "Standing Orders for Movements within Australia and Its Territories (1942)". Copy of Appendix "E" of these Standing Orders to be handed Os.C. Trains by Camp Staff Officer. (Copies forwarded Camp Staff Officer for distribution).
 8. TIMETABLE: Timetable for all trains shown in Appendix "A" attached.
 9. MEALS EN ROUTE: Meals en route will be taken at Railway Refreshment Rooms as shown in timetable. Troops to use own messing utensils. O.C. Train to hand Railway Refreshment Rooms AAF F59 for all meals taken (Meals 1/3 per head). RTO Rooty Hill to issue necessary AAF F59 (completed) covering travel to BRISBANE.

(Over)

10. RAIL WARRANTS: Bulk Rail Warrant (2nd class) to be issued by RTO Rooty Hill, covering travel of personnel to BRISBANE.
11. RISK OF INJURY: Personnel will be instructed that on no account must they allow any portion of their bodies to protrude from carriages and vehicles in which they are riding (LHQ Instn. SM20923).
12. MEDICAL ORDERLY: The services of one Medical Orderly to be made available on special Trains.
13. DRINKING WATER: Troops will entrain with full water bottles, which are to be refilled en route as opportunity permits. Strictest economy is to be exercised in the use of all water on trains. (LHQ Instn. 26/12/41).
14. STRENGTH RETURN - AAF T51A - Four ⁵(4) copies of this Return to be completed by Os.C. Trains for personnel entrained and distributed as under:-

2 copies to RTO Rooty Hill (To be forwarded this HQ)
1 copy to RTO Brisbane.
1 copy to be retained by O.C. Train.
15. SECURITY: The utmost secrecy must be observed regarding the movement; neither dates nor destinations are to be disclosed to personnel. Marking of railway carriages with chalk, etc. is strictly forbidden.


for A Q M G (M) Capt.

1120112.

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1-10 HQ NSW L of C Area
- 11-15 HQ Second Aust Army
- 16+17 HQ First Aust Army
- 18 LHQ Movts Sec
- 19 Adv. LHQ
- 20-21 Lt-Col. Grant, c/- Adv. LHQ
- 22-23 HQ Q'land L of C Area
- 24 HQ 3 Aust Movement Control Gp.
- 25 HQ 9 Aust Div.
- 26 HQ 4 L of C Sub Area
- 27 RTO Newcastle
- 28 " Casino
- 29 " Clapham
- 30 " Sth. Brisbane
- 31-40 Camp Staff Officer (To be distributed HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde.)
and RTO Rooty Hill)
- 41 RTO Central
- 42 D.A.D.Tn.
- 43-44 War Diary
- 44-50 Roneo, File, Spares.

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN S.W. PACIFIC AREA
MOVEMENT CONTROL, SYDNEY

APPENDIX " A "

S E C R E T

MOVEMENT ORDER No. **1045**

- ENTRAINMENT TABLE -

Train No.	DEPARTS FOOTY HILL		UNITS	STRENGTH ALL RANKS	MEALS	REMARKS
	Hours	Date				
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
35	2230	Monday, 12 Apl.	HQ 9 Aust Div. HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde. HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde HQ RAE 9 Aust Div HQ AASC 9 Aust Div 10 Coy AASC Aust Div 9 Aust Div Postal Unit 9 Aust Div Fd. Cash Office	63 86 33 20 17 17 155 4 2	TAREE 0720-0910 -- BREAKFAST COFFS HER. 1358-1525 -- LUNCH CASINO 1920-2040 -- TEA Arr. CLAPHAM 0040 hrs, <u>Wednesday, 14 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 0310 hrs
36	0320	Tuesday, 13 Apl.	11 Coy AASC 12 Coy AASC	145 255	NEWCASTLE 0702-0825 -- BREAKFAST TAREE 1306-1435 -- LUNCH KEMPSEY 1657-1814 -- TEA Arr. CLAPHAM 0605 hrs, Wed. 14 Apl.	Departs CLAPHAM 0830 hrs
37	1010	Tuesday, 13 Apl.	12 Coy AASC 2/7 Aust Fd Coy 2/15 Aust Inf Bn 2/43 Aust Inf Bn 2/48 Aust Inf Bn 2/8 Aust Fd Amb 2/23 Aust Inf Bn 9 Aust Div Cav Regt	72 61 100 37 15 35 28 50	NEWCASTLE 1338-1430 -- LUNCH GLOUCESTER 1725-1835 -- TEA CASINO 0518-0645 -- BREAKFAST Arr. CLAPHAM 1030 hrs, <u>Wednesday, 14 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 1355 hrs
38	2230	Tuesday, 13 Apl.	2/24 Aust Inf Bn 2/3 Aust Fd Coy. 2/13 Aust Fd Coy 2/4 Aust Fd Pk Coy 2/28 Aust Inf Bn 2/32 Aust Inf Bn	33 61 70 104 53 77	Meals as for Train 35 Arr. CLAPHAM 0040 hrs, <u>Thursday, 15 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 0310 hrs

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
39	0320 5	Wednesday, 14 Apl.	2/32 Aust Inf Bn 2/13 Aust Inf Bn	12 388	Meals as for Train 36. Arr. CLAPHAM 0605 hrs, <u>Thursday, 15 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 0830 hrs.
40	1010 6	Wednesday, 14 Apl.	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	400	Meals as for Train 37. Arr CLAPHAM 1030 hrs, <u>Thursday, 15 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 1355 hrs.
41	2230 7	Wednesday, 14 Apl.	2/13 Aust Inf Bn 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	275 125	Meals as for Train 35 Arr. CLAPHAM 0040 hrs, <u>Friday, 16 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 0310 hrs
42	0320 8	Thursday, 15 Apl.	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	398	Meals as for Train 36. Arr CLAPHAM 0605 hrs, <u>Friday, 16 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 0830 hrs
43	1010 9	Thursday, 15 Apl.	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn - 98 2/2 Aust MG Bn - 200	398 200 298	Meals as for Train 37. Arr. CLAPHAM 1030 hrs, <u>Friday, 16 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 1355 hrs
44	3230 10	Thursday, 15 April.	<u>2/2 Aust MG Bn</u> 2/3 Pnr Bn 2/13 Inf Bn	120, 400 104 34	Meals as for Train 35. Arr. CLAPHAM 0040 hrs, <u>Saturday, 17 April 43.</u>	Departs CLAPHAM 0310 hrs

All Groups -

20 Aust. Int. Bde.

A6

12

Group will render 5 copies
of Nominal Rolls when
submitting strength states
to addressee in accordance
with instructions laid down
in movement order No. 1045

15th. Inf. Bde.
HQ

T.H.I.

1100

1200

Pte Martin, A.I., NX 25165

Reporting to 103 A.I.H.
this afternoon.

9 Apr 43

AMENDED TRAIN TIMETABLE FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS OF
9 AUST DIV.

1.

TRAIN NO	DEP TIME	DATE	OC TRAIN
1	2230	12 Apr	Maj WJ COWAN (AASC)
2	0320	13	Maj JH McLELLAN (AASC)
3	1010	13	Capt WL DAY (AASC)
4	2230	13	Maj AB GILLESPIE (2/32 AUST INF BN)
5	0320	14	Capt EA HANDLEY (2/13 AUST INF BN)
6	1010	14	Maj HG GILLAN (2/13 AUST INF BN)
7	2230	14	Maj JIA KELLY (2/13 AUST INF BN)
8	0320	15	Lt-Col AV GALLASH (2/3 AUST PNR BN)
9	1010	15	Maj JA ANDERSON (2/3 AUST PNR BN)
10	2230	15	Lt-Col E MACARTHUR-OSLOW (2/2 AUST MG BN)

2. Train No 11 will NOT run. It is anticipated by Pvt Control that personnel scheduled to travel on this train will be accommodated on previous trains. Should this not be so, personnel will be entrained at the completion of the McLELLAN move.
3. All mvt from WALLGROVE Camp to ROCTY HILL Sta will be controlled by Camp Staff Offr.
4. Five (DD) buses (capacity 40 men and kits) will move personnel from camp to ROCTY HILL Sta.
5. Summary of Strength Returns (AAF.T51.A) will be made out in quintuplicate by Camp Staff Office for disposal as follows:
2 copies to RTO, ROCTY HILL.
3 " " OC, Train. (1 for HQ, 9 AUST DIV).
(1 for RTO final destination)
(1 for OC, Train).

W. Anderson
Major
AA & QMG, 9 AUST DIV.

3

MOVE OF 9 AUST DIV UNITS FROM NSW

NOTES FOR CONFERENCE OF COMDS UNITS & DETS 0915 hrs 9 Apr 43

- (1) GENERAL. Adm Instns are tentative, but if not altered in meantime will be adhered to.
- (2) D DAY. Probably Sunday 11 Apr 43, with possibility of delay to 12 Apr 43.
- (3) BLANKETS. One carried on man. Surplus will be returned to Camp QM by arrangements direct.
- (4) RATIONS. Two days hard rations to be carried in bulk on each tn. Drawn by arrangements direct with Camp QM.
- (5) DRESS. (a) Uniform SD. Complete equipment.
(b) Shirts and shorts to be carried.
(c) Warm clothing necessary at destn.
- (6) KITS. (a) Offrs. Leave trunks at home. Carry suit case or cases, valise.
(b) OR's. Kit bag universal. Sea kit bags to be returned to Camp QM. - unless any special use. (one make better)
- (7) RIFLES. (a) From hospital. AWL personnel. Leave with Camp QM. Obtain receipt.
(b) Check rifles. List of unclaimed rifles at present held by Camp QM. Number are in store and may belong to personnel in camp. *No missup make sure each man equipped check numbers*
- (8) TRAIN STATES. O.C. tn to give RTO at ent sta a tn state of personnel on train. By units for mixed tns. Duplicate for Div HQ at destn.
- (9) ENTRAINING OFFICERS. Each Ser. No on entraining table to appoint an entraining offr who will report to O.C. tn for orders. Small detts will be grouped for this purpose by direction O.C. tn.
- (10) B CLASS MEN. At present att to units will move with unit. Will be withdrawn at destn.
- (11) NARELLAN PERSONNEL. With exception of detts already ordered will move after WALLGROVE is completed. Details later.
- (12) TPT TO RY. Bus. Details later.
- (13) WINCHMENEIS. Will move with last of Div. Div reps in each camp to watch. Contact Major TAYLOR at VIC BARRACKS for queries.
- (14) DETAILS. Camp SOs will run details camp for men returning late:
- (15) DIV REPS WITH CAMP SOs
(a) One offr from each camp will remain with Camp SOs until respective moves are completed.
(b) Capt MICHAELSON will act at WALLGROVE. Lt-Col SIMPSON to detail offr for NARELLAN.
- (16) LEAVE. (a) Special, compassionate, seasonal etc. NO further applications will be received until arrival in new location.
(b) Local.
(i) WALLGROVE. Commencing 9 Apr leave in order of departure will be given. Future timings as for 9 Apr. (to be confirmed. Maj WILSON to arrange)

(11) NARELLIAN

Leave 9 Apr.

0842 hrs	250 men
0852 "	250 "
1016 "	250 "
1116 "	250 "

return 10 Apr. times to be notified.

Leave 1350 hrs	500 men
1450 "	250 "
1542 "	250 "

return a.m. 11 Apr. times to be notified.

Leave 10 Apr.

0843 hrs	250 men
0850 "	250 "
1102 "	250 "
1150 "	250 "

return p.m. 11 Apr. times to be notified.

Leave 1330 hrs	500 men
1415 "	500 "
1505 "	500 "

return a.m. 12 Apr. times to be notified.

(c) All leave personnel to be notified that AWL's from this leave are liable to be dealt with as deserters.

(d) Maj WILSON to check return times and advise all concerned.

(17) AWL "LIDDINGTON" LEAVE. Repeated. Nominal roll NSW personnel AWL, with address of next of kin, required by 1200 hrs 10 Apr if records are available.

(18) MEDICAL BOARD. Personnel approved for medical board to report to GDD. Maj WILSON will arrange.

(19) HAND OVER CAMP STORES. By arrangements with camp QM's.

(20) REQNS FOR MESS PANNIERS. By 1000 hrs 10 Apr.

(21) REAR PARTIES. Will NOT be left.

B.R.W. nrl
Maj.
A.A. & Q.M.G., 9 Aust Div.

For Expenditure

TENTATIVE TRAIN TABLE - WALLGROVE CAMP

SECRET

- Notes:-
- (a) Names O.C. Tns to be submitted to HQ 9 Aust Div by 1200 hrs 10 Apr 43. (to be senior combatant offr)
 - (b) Troops arrive at ent sta $\frac{1}{2}$ hr before departure.
 - (c) Ent sta ROOTY HILL.
 - (d) Tpt to sta by bus. Details later.
 - (e) O.C. tns responsible for :- (a) grouping of tn personnel on day of departurs, embussing and arrival at sta on time.
(b) ensuring that Allied Land Forces "Standing Orders for O.C. Troop Trains" are placed into effect.
 - (f) Tn capacity 400 personnel.
 - (g) D Day expected to be Sunday 11 Apr 43.

Ser No	Tn No	Dep Time	Date	Unit	Personnel		Baggage		O.C. Train From	Remarks
					Offrs	ORs	Cubic ft	Weight		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)
1	1	1000 hrs	D Day	HQ 9 Aust Div	8	55	5	2 cwt	Mar Cowman	
2				HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde	8	78	40	1 ton		
3				HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	4	29	nil	nil		
4				HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde	4	16	"	"		
5				HQ RAE 9 Aust Div	3	14	"	"		
6				HQ AASC 9 Aust Div	6	11	"	"		
7				10 Coy AASC " "	7	148	"	"		
8				9 Aust Div Postal Unit -		4	"	"		
9				9 " " Fd Cash Office -		2	"	"		
10	2	2230 hrs	D Day	11 Coy AASC	7	138	nil	nil	Mar M...	
11				12 Coy AASC	4	251	"	"		
12	3	0320 hrs	D 1	12 Coy AASC	4	68	nil	nil	Capt. B...	
13				2/7 Aust Fd Coy	2	59	"	"		
14				2/15 Aust Inf Bn	5	95	2	1 cwt		
15				2/43 Aust Inf Bn	2	35	nil	nil		
16				2/48 Aust Inf Bn	3	12	"	"		
17				2/8 Aust Fd Amb	2	33	"	"		
18				2/23 Aust Inf Bn	3	25	"	"		
19				9 Aust Div Cav Regt	nil	50	"	"		

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)
20	4	1000 hrs	D+1	2/24 Aust Inf Bn	3	30	nil	nil		
21				2/3 Aust Pd Coy	2	59	"	"		
22				2/13 Aust Pd Coy	3	67	"	"		
23				2/4 Aust Pd Pk Coy	1	103	"	"		
24				2/28 Aust Inf Bn	4	49	"	"		
25				2/32 Aust Inf Bn	7	70	"	"		
26	5	2230 hrs	D+1	2/32 Aust Inf Bn	2	10	nil	nil		
27				2/13 Aust Inf Bn	18	370	300	4½ ton	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	
28	6	0320 hrs	D+2	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	20	380	nil	nil	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	
29	7	1000 hrs	D+2	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	12	263	nil	nil	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	
30				2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	4	121	"	"		
31	8	2230 hrs	D+2	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	11	387	30	3/4 ton	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	
32	9	0320 hrs	D+3	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	11	387	nil	nil	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	
33	10	1000 hrs	D+3	2/2 Aust MG Bn	24	376	150	15 cwt	2/2 Aust MG Bn	
34	11	2230 hrs	D+3	2/2 Aust MG Bn & 77 LAD	5	121	nil	nil		

Following ex CAMBLETOWN 11 Apr 43. Thence no movement until WALLGROVE move completed.

	0307 hrs	11 Apr	2/7 Aust Fd Regt	5	40	nil	nil			
			Sigs 9 Aust Div	10	153	100	1½ ton			
			9 Aust Div Pro Coy	1	44	12	1/4 ton			

... *B.N. Carl* ... Major.
AA& QMG 9 Aust Div.

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN S.W. PACIFIC AREA

MOVEMENT CONTROL, SYDNEY

S E C R E T

STANDING ORDERS FOR O.C. TROOP TRAINS

Part I, Appendix "E" of "Standing Orders for Movements within Australia and Its Territories, (1942)" is subtended for the guidance and observance of all O.Cs. Trains:-

"

1. O.C. TRAIN: Unless directed otherwise by Movement Control, the senior effective combatant officer on the train will be O.C. Train. Where personnel of more than one Service entrain, the Senior Officer of the Services will act as O.C. Train in matters which affect the Services as a whole, but the Senior Officer in each Service will remain in command of the members of his Service and will be responsible for their discipline and organisation. When civilians are authorised to travel on Troop Trains they will be subject to such military control as will ensure orderly and expeditious movement.

2. TRAIN STAFF: O.C. Train will appoint such Train Staff as may be necessary -- Train Adjutant, Baggage Officer and Guard, Train Provost -- and will see that N.C.Os are placed in charge of individual compartments or carriages. He will ensure that all concerned know the location of Train Headquarters and Medical Orderly's compartment.

3. TRAIN DISCIPLINE: The O.C. Train is responsible for the discipline of the troops travelling and security of Unit equipment and other Service stores conveyed on the train. He will ensure that the Regulations of the Railway system are strictly observed by the troops. He will not, however, interfere with prescribed running of the train or the working of the Railway Service. At stations where an R.T.O. is located, O.C. Train will make any requests to the Railway authorities through that Officer who is the channel of communication between the troops and the Railway Operating Staff.

Before leaving the entraining station, O.C. Train will warn troops against --

- (i) Boarding or leaving trains in motion.
- (ii) Leaning out of windows and doors, or protruding any portion of the body from the train as to be in danger of being struck by side or overhead structures.
- (iii) Throwing anything out of the train.
- (iv) Interfering with or causing damage to railway property (windows, doors, brake-gear and other fittings).
- (v) Chalk marking of rolling stock.
- (vi) Discharging firearms except pursuant to orders.

(Over)

(vii) Carrying or consuming liquor on the train, unless supplied as part of a normal service available in a dining car.

(viii) Occupying any portion of the train other than that set aside for their accommodation.

4. DAMAGE:

The O.C. Train will, whenever possible, take over his train either from the R.T.O. or from the railway authorities before entrainment. He will pay particular attention to breakages and deficiencies which will be noted both by him and by the handing-over authority. At the end of the journey, damage to railway property of any kind will be reported by the O.C. Train to R.T.O. or railway authority at the detraining station with a detailed account of its cause. The person or persons responsible for wilful and serious damage en route will pay the cost of repair or replacement.

5. ENTRAINMENT AND DETRAINMENT:

O.C. Train will be responsible for orderly entrainment and detraining, under the direction of R.T.O. (Attention is directed to the special procedure for entrainment and detraining of A.F.V. set out in "Instructions on movement of A.F.Vs by Rail")

(a) ENTRAINMENT: O.C. Train will give latest detailed strength (Unit and Draft Strength Returns - AAF T.51) to R.T.O. and ensure that necessary rail tickets and meal vouchers (AAF F.59) are held for the journey. He will obtain from R.T.O. full information regarding Train Schedule, Halts and Meals en route.

(b) DETRAINMENT: On arrival at destination, O.C. Train will report immediately to R.T.O. and deliver to him railway tickets, baggage receipts, and Train Report (see para II). In order to prevent delay, he will see that Baggage Parties detailed in advance of arrival are available for prompt discharge of baggage. He will give the order to detrain, and examine the train with the R.T.O. after troops have detrained.

When pool ammunition is issued to escorts on trains, O.C. Train will see that this is handed over on arrival to the nearest pool holder.

6. TRAIN ACCOMMODATION: Second class accommodation only will be provided on troop trains. Officers and Warrant Officers will be accommodated in compartments adjacent to their troops. Unless specially authorised, Officers will not travel by other trains (or by other means) than that provided for their Unit or Draft.

Troops will normally take personal baggage, small arms and equipment with them into the compartments. Officers' heavy baggage will be conveyed in the baggage van.

Where Unit Vehicles are conveyed by rail, two men

(Over)

will travel on each vehicle fitted with cab for drivers.

O.C. Train will ensure that accommodation reserved for troops entraining at subsequent stations en route is not occupied by other personnel.

7. MEALS EN ROUTE: (a) Arrangements for feeding en route will be notified by Movement Control before departure.
- (b) Unless otherwise instructed, all ranks will use their own messing gear.
- (c) Troops will be in readiness to detrain and commence meals immediately upon arrival at refreshment stations specified in Movement Order. Time allowed for meals must not be exceeded.
- (d) O.C. Train will present meal vouchers to Refreshment Room authorities for number of meals supplied.
- (e) Where meal halts are not scheduled, refreshments will be consumed on the train.
- (f) O.C. Train will detail Mess orderlies where necessary to assist in serving meals.

8. WATER: Troops will entrain with full water bottles and will replenish supply as opportunity offers en route. Economy must be exercised in using water supplies on the train.

9. HALTS: Troops will not leave a halted train without the express permission of the O.C. Train (but see Part II). Such permission will normally only be given at pre-arranged halts of which the O.C. Train will have advice from Movement Control. Should it be necessary for troops to be ordered to leave the train between stations, they will descend on the side further from adjacent loop or running lines.

During halts, personnel accompanying vehicles of A.F.Vs will examine lashings or chains and take up any slack.

10. SECURITY: O.C. Train will take action to preserve secrecy regarding movement. He will ensure that verbal orders do not disclose information to civilians who may be in the vicinity. Unit names and destination must not be chalked on rolling stock or unit vehicles and equipment. Troops will not be permitted to send telegrams or letters or make phone calls at intermediate points during movement.

11. TRAIN REPORT: Upon completion of journey, O.C. Train will submit signed Train Report to R.T.O. Train report will contain the following information:-

- (a) Particulars of Movement:
- (i) Entrainment and Detrainment Stations.
- (ii) Strength of Units upon Entrainment and Detrainment.
- (iii) Composition of Troop Train (Carriages, flat trucks, etc.) or Troop Accommodation on Passenger train.

(Over)

(iv) Dates and times of Entrainment and Detrainment, and any variations en route in Train Schedules.

(b) Discipline.

(c) Damage:

(i) Damage and deficiencies noted prior to entrainment.

(ii) Damage and deficiencies occurring en route.

(iii) Action taken to recover cost of repair or replacement.

(d) Security measures.

(e) Messing arrangements en route.

(f) Health (including report of Medical Orderly).

(g) General remarks.

(h) Recommendations.

11

10. SECURITY

11. TRAIN REPORT

NOTED	
C.O.	2
2i/c.	
Adjt.	1
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	3
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

MOVEMENT CONTROL, SYDNEY

S E C R E T

STANDING ORDERS FOR O.C. TROOP TRAINS

Part I, Appendix "E" of "Standing Orders for Movements within Australia and Its Territories, (1942)" is subtended for the guidance and observance of all O.Cs. Trains:-

"

1. O.C. TRAIN: Unless directed otherwise by Movement Control, the senior effective combatant officer on the train will be O.C. Train. Where personnel of more than one Service entrain, the Senior Officer of the Services will act as O.C. Train in matters which affect the Services as a whole, but the Senior Officer in each Service will remain in command of the members of his Service and will be responsible for their discipline and organisation. When civilians are authorised to travel on Troop Trains they will be subject to such military control as will ensure orderly and expeditious movement.

2. TRAIN STAFF: O.C. Train will appoint such Train Staff as may be necessary -- Train Adjutant, Baggage Officer and Guard, Train Provost -- and will see that N.C.Os are placed in charge of individual compartments or carriages. He will ensure that all concerned know the location of Train Headquarters and Medical Orderly's compartment.

3. TRAIN DISCIPLINE: The O.C. Train is responsible for the discipline of the troops travelling and security of Unit equipment and other Service stores conveyed on the train. He will ensure that the Regulations of the Railway system are strictly observed by the troops. He will not, however, interfere with prescribed running of the train or the working of the Railway Service. At stations where an R.T.O. is located, O.C. Train will make any requests to the Railway authorities through that Officer who is the channel of communication between the troops and the Railway Operating Staff.

Before leaving the entraining station, O.C. Train will warn troops against --

- (i) Boarding or leaving trains in motion.
- (ii) Leaning out of windows and doors, or protruding any portion of the body from the train as to be in danger of being struck by side or overhead structures.
- (iii) Throwing anything out of the train.
- (iv) Interfering with or causing damage to railway property (windows, doors, brake-gear and other fittings).
- (v) Chalk marking of rolling stock.
- (vi) Discharging firearms except pursuant to orders.

(Over)

(vii) Carrying or consuming liquor on the train, unless supplied as part of a normal service available in a dining car.

(viii) Occupying any portion of the train other than that set aside for their accommodation.

4. DAMAGE:

The O.C. Train will, whenever possible, take over his train either from the R.T.O. or from the railway authorities before entrainment. He will pay particular attention to breakages and deficiencies which will be noted both by him and by the handing-over authority. At the end of the journey, damage to railway property of any kind will be reported by the O.C. Train to R.T.O. or railway authority at the detraining station with a detailed account of its cause. The person or persons responsible for wilful and serious damage en route will pay the cost of repair or replacement.

5. ENTRAINMENT AND DETRAINMENT:

O.C. Train will be responsible for orderly entrainment and detraining, under the direction of R.T.O. (Attention is directed to the special procedure for entrainment and detraining of A.F.V. set out in "Instructions on movement of A.F.Vs by Rail")

(a) ENTRAINMENT: O.C. Train will give latest detailed strength (Unit and Draft Strength Returns - AAF T.51) to R.T.O. and ensure that necessary rail tickets and meal vouchers (AAF F.59) are held for the journey. He will obtain from R.T.O. full information regarding Train Schedule, Halts and Meals en route.

(b) DETRAINMENT: On arrival at destination, O.C. Train will report immediately to R.T.O. and deliver to him railway tickets, baggage receipts, and Train Report (see para II). In order to prevent delay, he will see that Baggage Parties detailed in advance of arrival are available for prompt discharge of baggage. He will give the order to detrain, and examine the train with the R.T.O. after troops have detrained.

When pool ammunition is issued to escorts on trains, O.C. Train will see that this is handed over on arrival to the nearest pool holder.

6. TRAIN ACCOMMODATION:

Second class accommodation only will be provided on troop trains. Officers and Warrant Officers will be accommodated in compartments adjacent to their troops. Unless specially authorised, Officers will not travel by other trains (or by other means) than that provided for their Unit or Draft.

Troops will normally take personal baggage, small arms and equipment with them into the compartments. Officers' heavy baggage will be conveyed in the baggage van.

Where Unit Vehicles are conveyed by rail, two men

(Over)

will travel on each vehicle fitted with cab for drivers.

O.C. Train will ensure that accommodation reserved for troops entraining at subsequent stations en route is not occupied by other personnel.

7. MEALS EN ROUTE: (a) Arrangements for feeding en route will be notified by Movement Control before departure.
- (b) Unless otherwise instructed, all ranks will use their own messing gear.
- (c) Troops will be in readiness to detrain and commence meals immediately upon arrival at refreshment stations specified in Movement Order. Time allowed for meals must not be exceeded.
- (d) O.C. Train will present meal vouchers to Refreshment Room authorities for number of meals supplied.
- (e) Where meal halts are not scheduled, refreshments will be consumed on the train.
- (f) O.C. Train will detail Mess orderlies where necessary to assist in serving meals.

8. WATER: Troops will entrain with full water bottles and will replenish supply as opportunity offers en route. Economy must be exercised in using water supplies on the train.

9. HALTS: Troops will not leave a halted train without the express permission of the O.C. Train (but see Part II). Such permission will normally only be given at pre-arranged halts of which the O.C. Train will have advice from Movement Control. Should it be necessary for troops to be ordered to leave the train between stations, they will descend on the side further from adjacent loop or running lines.

During halts, personnel accompanying vehicles of A.F.Vs will examine lashings or chains and take up any slack.

10. SECURITY: O.C. Train will take action to preserve secrecy regarding movement. He will ensure that verbal orders do not disclose information to civilians who may be in the vicinity. Unit names and destination must not be chalked on rolling stock or unit vehicles and equipment. Troops will not be permitted to send telegrams or letters or make phone calls at intermediate points during movement.

11. TRAIN REPORT: Upon completion of journey, O.C. Train will submit signed Train Report to R.T.O. Train report will contain the following information:-

- (a) Particulars of Movement:
- (i) Entrainment and Detrainment Stations.
- (ii) Strength of Units upon Entrainment and Detrainment.
- (iii) Composition of Troop Train (Carriages, flat trucks, etc.) or Troop Accommodation on Passenger train.

(Over)

(iv) Dates and times of Entrainment and Detrainment, and any variations en route in Train Schedules.

(b) Discipline.

(c) Damage:

(i) Damage and deficiencies noted prior to entrainment.

(ii) Damage and deficiencies occurring en route.

(iii) Action taken to recover cost of repair or replacement.

(d) Security measures.

(e) Messing arrangements en route.

(f) Health (including report of Medical Orderly).

(g) General remarks.

(h) Recommendations.

"

10. SECURITY

11. TRAIN REPORT

(a) Particulars of Movement:

(i) Entrainment and Detrainment Stations.

(ii) Strength of Units upon Entrainment and Detrainment.

(iii) Composition of Troop Train (Strength, etc.) on Entrainment.

(iv) Composition of Troop Train (Strength, etc.) on Detrainment.

(over)

MOVE OF 9 AUST DIV UNITS FROM NSW

NOTES FOR CONFERENCE OF COMDS UNITS & DETS 0915 hrs 9 Apr 43.

- (1) GENERAL. Adm Instns are tentative, but if not altered in meantime will be adhered to.
- (2) D DAY. Probably Sunday 11 Apr 43, with possibility of delay to 12 Apr 43.
- (3) BLANKETS. One carried on man. Surplus will be returned to Camp QM by arrangements direct.
- (4) RATIONS. Two days hard rations to be carried in bulk on each tn. Drawn by arrangements direct with Camp QM.
- (5) DRESS. (a) Uniform SD. Complete equipment.
(b) Shirts and shorts to be carried.
(c) Warm clothing necessary at destn.
- (6) KITS. (a) Offrs. Leave trunks at home. Carry suit case or cases, valise.
(b) OR's. Kit bag universal. Sea kit bags to be returned to Camp QM.
- (7) RIFLES. (a) From hospital. AML personnel. Leave with Camp QM. Obtain receipt.
(b) Check rifles. List of unclaimed rifles at present held by Camp QM. Number are in store and may belong to personnel in camp.
- (8) TRAIN STAFF. O.C. tn to give RTO at ent sta a tn state of personnel on train. By units for mixed tns. Duplicate for Div HQ at destn.
- (9) ENTRAINING OFFICERS. Each Ser No on entraining table to appoint an entraining offr who will report to O.C. tn for orders. Small detts will be grouped for this purpose by direction O.C. tn.
- (10) B CLASS MEN. At present att to units will move with unit. Will be withdrawn at destn.
- (11) NARELLAN PERSONNEL. With exception of detts already ordered will move after WALLGROVE is completed. Details later.
- (12) TPT TO FY. Bus. Details later.
- (13) WINCHMEN ETC. Will move with last of Div. Div reps in each camp to watch. Contact Major TAYLOR at VIC-BARRACKS for queries.
- (14) DETAILS. Camp SOs will run details camp for men returning late:
- (15) DIV REPS WITH CAMP SOs
(a) One offr from each camp will remain with Camp SOs until respective moves are completed.
(b) Capt MICHAELSON will act at WALLGROVE. Lt-Col SIMPSON to detail offr for NARELLAN.
- (16) LEAVE. (a) Special, compassionate, seasonal etc. No further applications will be received until arrival in new location.
(b) Local.
(i) WALLGROVE. Commencing 9 Apr leave in order of departure will be given. Future timings as for 9 Apr. (to be confirmed. Maj WILSON to arrange)

(11) NARELLAN

Leave 9 Apr.

0842 hrs	250 men
0852 "	250 "
1016 "	250 "
1116 "	250 "

return 10 Apr. times to be notified.

Leave 1350 hrs	500 men
1450 "	250 "
1542 "	250 "

return a.m. 11 Apr. times to be notified.

Leave 10 Apr.

0843 hrs	250 men
0850 "	250 "
1102 "	250 "
1150 "	250 "

return p.m. 11 Apr. times to be notified.

Leave 1330 hrs	500 men
1415 "	500 "
1505 "	500 "

return a.m. 12 Apr. times to be notified.

(c) All leave personnel to be notified that AWL's from this leave are liable to be dealt with as deserters.

(d) Maj WILSON to check return times and advise all concerned.

(17) AWL "LIDDINGTON" LEAVE. Repeated. Nominal roll NSW personnel AWL, with address of next of kin, required by 1200 hrs 12 Apr if records are available.

(18) MEDICAL BOARD. Personnel approved for medical board to report to GDD. Maj WILSON will arrange.

(19) HAND OVER CAMP STORES. By arrangements with camp QM's.

(20) REGNS FOR MESS BANNIERS. By 1000 hrs 10 Apr.

(21) REAR PARTIES. Will NOT be left.

B. R. ... nrl
 Maj.
 A.A. & Q.M.G., 9 Aust Div.

TENTATIVE TRAIN TABLE - WALLGROVE CAMP

SECRET

- Notes:-
- (a) Names O.C. Tns to be submitted to HQ 9 Aust Div by 1200 hrs 10 Apr 43. (to be senior combatant offr)
 - (b) Troops arrive at ent sta $\frac{1}{2}$ hr before departure.
 - (c) Ent sta ROOTY HILL.
 - (d) Tpt to sta by bus. Details later.
 - (e) O.C. tns responsible for :- (a) grouping of tn personnel on day of departurs, embussing and arrival at sta on time.
(b) ensuring that Allied Land Forces "Standing Orders for O.C. Troop Trains" are placed into effect.
 - (f) Tn capacity 400 personnel.
 - (g) D Day expected to be Sunday 11 Apr 43.

Ser No	Tn No	Dep Time	Date	Unit	Personnel		Baggage		O.C. Train From	Remarks
					Offrs	ORs	Cubic ft	Weight		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)
1	1	1000 hrs	D Day	HQ 9 Aust Div	8	55	5	2 cwt		
2				HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde	8	78	40	1 ton		
3				HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	4	29	nil	nil		
4				HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde	4	16	"	"		
5				HQ RAE 9 Aust Div	3	14	"	"		
6				HQ AASC 9 Aust Div	6	11	"	"		
7				10 Coy AASC " "	7	148	"	"		
8				9 Aust Div Postal Unit -		4	"	"		
9				9 " " Fd Cash Office -		2	"	"		
10	2	2230 hrs	D Day	11 Coy AASC	7	138	nil	nil		
11				12 Coy AASC	4	251	"	"		
12	3	0320 hrs	D 1	12 Coy AASC	4	68	nil	nil		
13				2/7 Aust Fd Coy	2	59	"	"		
14				2/15 Aust Inf Bn	5	95	2	1 cwt		
15				2/43 Aust Inf Bn	2	35	nil	nil		
16				2/48 Aust Inf Bn	3	12	"	"		
17				2/8 Aust Fd Amb	2	33	"	"		
18				2/23 Aust Inf Bn	3	25	"	"		
19				9 Aust Div Cav Regt	nil	50	"	"		

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)
20	4	1000 hrs	D+1	2/24 Aust Inf Bn	3	30	nil	nil		
21				2/3 Aust Fd Coy	2	59	"	"		
22				2/13 Aust Fd Coy	3	67	"	"		
23				2/4 Aust Fd Pk Coy	1	103	"	"		
24				2/28 Aust Inf Bn	4	49	"	"		
25				2/32 Aust Inf Bn	7	70	"	"		
26	5	2230 hrs	D+1	2/32 Aust Inf Bn	2	10	nil	nil		
27				2/13 Aust Inf Bn	18	370	300	4½ ton	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	
28	6	0320 hrs	D+2	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	20	380	nil	nil	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	
29	7	1000 hrs	D+2	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	12	263	nil	nil	2/13 Aust Inf Bn	
30				2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	4	121	"	"		
31	8	2230 hrs	D+2	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	11	387	30	3/4 ton	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	
32	9	0320 hrs	D+3	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	11	387	nil	nil	2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	
X 33	10	1000 hrs	D+3	2/2 Aust MG Bn	24	376	150	15 cwt	2/2 Aust MG Bn	
X 34	11	2230 hrs	D+3	2/2 Aust MG Bn & 77 LAD	5	122	nil	nil		

Following ex CAMBLETOWN 11 Apr 43. Thence no movement until WALLGROVE move completed.

0307 hrs	11 Apr	2/7 Aust Fd Regt	5	40	nil	nil
		Sigs 9 Aust Div	10	153	100	1½ ton
		9 Aust Div Pro Coy	1	44	12	1/4 ton

... *B. J. Seal* ... Major.
AA& QMG 9 Aust Div.

Major Brown

9 Apr 43

AMENDED TRAIN TIMETABLE FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS OF
9 AUST DIV.

1.

TRAIN NO	DEP TIME	DATE	OC TRAIN
1	2230	12 Apr	Maj WW COWAN (AASC)
2	0320	13	Maj JH McLELLAN (AASC)
3	1010	13	Capt WL DAY (AASC)
4	2230	13	Maj AB GILLESPIE (2/32 AUST INF BN)
5	0320	14	Capt EA HANDLEY (2/13 AUST INF BN)
6	1010	14	Maj HG GILLAN (2/13 AUST INF BN)
7	2230	14	Maj JIA KELLY (2/13 AUST INF BN)
8	0320	15	Lt-Col AV GALLASH (2/3 AUST PNR BN)
9	1010	15	Maj JA ANDERSON (2/3 AUST PNR BN)
10	2230	15	Lt-Col E MACARTHUR-OSBLOW (2/2 AUST MG BN)

- Train No 11 will NOT run. It is anticipated by Lvt Control that personnel scheduled to travel on this train will be accommodated on previous trains. Should this not be so, personnel will be entrained at the completion of the McLELLAN move.
- All mvt from WALGROVE Camp to ROCTY HILL Sta will be controlled by Camp Staff Offr.
- Five (DD) buses (capacity 40 men and kits) will move personnel from camp to ROCTY HILL Sta.
- Summary of Strength Returns (AAF.T51.A) will be made out in quintuplicate by Camp Staff Office for disposal as follows:
 - 2 copies to RTO, ROCTY HILL.
 - 3 " " OC, Train. (1 for HQ, 9 AUST DIV).
(1 for RTO final destination)
(1 for OC, Train).

Major
AA & QMG, 9 AUST DIV.

ITINERARY FOR C-in-C's VISIT - 15 APR 43

TIME	RV (on rd outside HQ named)		Officers to assemble at RV
	ARRIVES	DEPARTS	
1000 1015	HQ 9 Aust Div	HQ 9 Aust Div	GOC 9 Aust Div Comd Sigs 9 Aust Div
1019	HQ AASC		Comd or A/Comd 10 Coy AASC 11 Coy AASC 12 Coy AASC
1024		HQ AASC	
1031	9 Aust Div Cav Regt		Comd or A/Comd 9 Aust Div Cav Regt 2/2 Aust MG Bn
1036		9 Aust Div Cav Regt	
1040	2/8 Aust Fd Amb		Comd or A/Comd 2/3 Aust Fd Amb 2/8 Aust Fd Amb
1045		2/8 Aust Fd Amb	
1050	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde		Comd or A/Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde 2/28 Aust Inf Bn 2/32 Aust Inf Bn 2/43 Aust Inf Bn 2/11 Aust Fd Amb 9 Aust Div Mob Laundry & Fwd Deon Unit
1105		HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	
1110	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde		Comd or A/Comd 26 Aust Inf Bde 2/23 Aust Inf Bn 2/24 Aust Inf Bn 2/48 Aust Inf Bn 2/12 Aust Fd Regt
1125		HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde	
1129	2/8 Aust Fd Regt		Comd or A/Comd 2/8 Aust Fd Regt 4 Aust Lt AA Regt
1135		2/8 Aust Fd Regt	
1140	HQ RAE		Comd or A/Comd RAE 9 Aust Div 3 Aust Tk A Regt
1150		HQ RAE	
1155	2/15 Aust Inf Bn		Comd or A/Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde 2/13 Aust Inf Bn 2/15 Aust Inf Bn 2/17 Aust Inf Bn 2/7 Aust Fd Regt 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn
1210		2/15 Aust Inf Bn	

C.O. Insp.

Appx C

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn
24 Apr 43

PERIOD 26 APR - 15 MAY 43

TRAINING DIRECTIVE

1. The unit must be prepared to train during the immediate future with a very limited amount of equipment and text books.
2. Physical hardening is first priority for all training at the moment.
3. Weapon proficiency next. EVERY MAN must be taught how to use his particular weapon, not just so that he can fire it, but so that he becomes a marksman - if possible in all types of S.A.
4. Map reading, compass reading, bush and jungle craft will all play a part in the forthcoming trg.
5. Route marches, at least two half-day and one whole day a week, will be undertaken with increasing loads and distance.
6. Hill climbing with loads will also form part of the syllabus.
7. Bayonet trg and unarmed combat.
8. P & R.T.

F.W. Arley

Capt. for Lt. Col.

C.O. 2/2 M.G. Bn.

Appx D

2/2 Aust MG Bn
WAR DIARY
April, 1943

MEDICAL DIARY

1. Personnel in camp. Up until 9 April we had 450 men in camp. This number increased to approximately 1,000 on 19 April.

2. AAMC Personnel. Unchanged.

3. Hygiene ; Marching into a completely new and clean area afforded us an excellent opportunity of testing out the hygiene-mindedness of the unit. The hygiene of the area was extremely well done in a very short period.

Urinals, 10 in number, were made, each being 8ft x 5 ft x 5 ft, covered with saplings and with projecting funnels. Some of these have been in use for one month, and no smell or other inconvenience has been noted. Charcoal is placed in these receptacles every day.

Latrines are sufficient for the purpose, and have now been made absolutely fly-proof.

The main trouble in the hygiene of the area is the disposal of sullage water from the kitchens. Huge traps have been dug into the ground, and concreting of these is being proceeded with. The main trouble lies in the fact that the ground will not absorb water to any degree.

A system of draining the area has been provided in the form of furrows, which can be blocked off at any particular period. Excess water from the kitchen pits is disposed of in this manner.

Water chlorination is done daily, in the water cart before the water is carted to the kitchens.

4. Evacuations for the month were 96. This number is not truly representative of the sickness in the unit, as interval operations, old war injuries, and non-urgent inspections accounted for 26 of this number. The main evacuations were as follows :

FUO	22
Interval ops	12
Non-urgent investigations	8
NYDV	5
Minor injuries	5
Malaria	2

Both of these malarias were, insofar as I know, recent infections and not relapses. The interval period before clinical signs appeared makes it extremely improbable that they were infected on the ATHERTON TABLELAND.

The FUOs were mainly URIs, of which a great number of the unit succumbed in the early stages. Now that the hardening process has begun these ~~maximize~~ ^{have commenced} to diminish considerably, and in future months the evacuations for same should be very small.

5. General Health of the troops is very good, but I wish the same could be said for their mental condition. A great number are affected with the bug of being "Board-happy". They are gradually being weaned from this view, and are accepting their lot philosophically.

Jungle training and PT training, which are now in progress, are making the individual troop much healthier in mind and body.

6. Training of AAMC Personnel & Stretcher-bearers. This has not been carried out to any extent since our return to camp, due to the unsettled conditions. Training will begin in the first week of next month.
8. Lectures to the general personnel in the Battalion have been given on tropical diseases and the prophylaxis against same. This is being carried out by myself, and will be farther hammered into the troops by the competent officers and NCOs.
9. Boardings. Since our return from abroad we have had 16 boardings for medical reasons, 4 being in Sydney and 12 here. Of these 6 were due to war injuries received in the Middle East, 2 were anxiety states, and the other 8 due to conditions not exclusively met with in the Army.
10. Remarks. It is my opinion that personnel (ORs) over the age of 45 years should be Boarded on their age, as extremely few of these will ever be fit for further front line action. The psychology of the troops is quite different from that met with in the Middle East. A great number have "had" the Army, and are attempting to get out for any reason which appeals to their fertile imaginations. These people are proving a great problem, and in my opinion most of them, being useless to the Battalion as fighting troops, would be better placed in second line formations.

It is a remarkable fact that, with people of a certain mentality, the word of the RMO about their physical fitness does not seem to carry any impression. Any medical person with the rank of Major and above is unquestioned on the subject! For this reason a great number of personnel are being sent in for consultations who are physically fit but mentally unsound.

K. Dorney Capt AAMC
(K. Dorney)
RMO, 2/2 Aust MG Bn

War Diary

PYTHON HILL CAMP
30 APR 43
COPY NO 5 . . .

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

Appx "E"

STANDING ORDERS

ISSUED BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

- INDEX -

Chapter

Subject

1	Administration
2	Guards & Orderly Duties
3	Security & Censorship
4	Transport
5	Medical & Hygiene
6	Code Names & Originators Numbers
7	P.A.D. Scheme.

Appendices

A.	Duties of Orderly Group
B.	Orders of the Guard.

These orders will come into operation as from date of issue. They will be read to all ranks immediately on issue and once each month thereafter.

Any amendments will be issued by BA HQ to personnel holding copies, who are responsible for ensuring that they are kept up to date.

---oo00oo---

CHAPTER 1 - ADMINISTRATION

1. DAILY TIMETABLE

REVEILLE	-	0615	hrs
ADMN PDE	-	0630	"
SICK PDE	-	0645	"
B'FAST	-	0730	"
PARADE	-	0845	- 1200
(Bn parades Mon & Fri)			
LUNCH	-	1230	hrs
PARADE	-	1330	- 1630
DEFAULTERS	-	1645	- 1715
EVENING MEAL	-	1730	hrs
RETREAT	-	1800	"
TATTOO	-	2145	"
LAST POST	-	2215	"
LIGHTS OUT	-	2230	"

Night training 3 nights per week of 2 hrs duration.

2. RETURNS

Personnel A.W.L. will be notified to BN HQ by 0900 hrs daily. Coys will submit to BN HQ a daily strength return by 1500 hrs. Deficiencies in arms will be stated with this report and statement submitted.

3. MAILS

(a) Coys mail for censorship to be lodged at BN HQ by 1800 hrs daily.

(b) Postage Rates

All ordinary mail incl inter-unit	-	1d.
<u>Air Mail</u> - AUSTRALIA	-	4d.
- ENGLAND	-	2/1d.
- E.F.M. CABLES	-	2/6d.

Telegrams

6d for 14 words incl address & signature (if transmitted)
1d each additional 2 words.

Urgent Rates - Double above rates.

POSTAL NOTES may be obtained through Postal Cpl (No poundage charged). Other rates may be had on enquiry through Postal Cpl.

Parcels

<u>1 lb</u>	<u>2 lbs</u>	<u>3 lbs</u>	<u>5 lbs</u>	<u>7 lbs</u>	<u>11 lbs</u>
6d	9d	1/-	1/3	1/6	1/9.

Printed matter 1d for 4 ozs. Books etc 1d for 4 ozs.
Registration fee 3d, all articles (except parcels) may be registered.
To U.K. etc (including Isle of Man & Nth Ireland) British Forces
abroad, wherever situated, HM ships, British Empire generally, Egypt,
& Anglo-Egyptian Sudan -

Letters - 1d rail
Packets - 1d up to 4 ozs.

To U.S.A.

Letters - 3d.

4. CANTEENS

(a) Hours - Dry 1200 - 1400
1600 - 2100
Wet 1600 - 2100

(b) The Canteen is for the use of personnel from this Unit Only. Similarly, personnel from this unit will NOT use the canteen in other unit lines as the supply of canteen commodities is strictly rationed.

5. PICTURES

Mobile Cinema will operate in the Division Area. Times will be notified in Routine Orders.

/6. Dress.

6. DRESS

(a) ORs Shorts or Trousers, KD, Shirt, Felt hat turned down, boots, short puttees, waist belt. Trousers KD may be worn when & if shorts are not available. Shirts & singlets will only be removed if personnel are engaged in heavy work such as digging. Cooks, mess orderlies, etc will NOT remove their shirts. NCOs chevrons will be white tape $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and otherwise conforming to the shape and length of authorised chevrons. Detachable chevrons will NOT be worn. Service chevrons will NOT be worn on shirts. Personnel will wear only articles of dress which are an authorised issue for A.I.F. Units.

(b) Officers As dress for ORs. Felt hats will be worn when on Parade with troops. Belts, waist Sam Browne may be worn at all times.

7. LEAVE

(a) Local leave

Consideration is being given to the granting of local leave in the near future. This will be on a roster basis with due allowance for capacity of towns, accommodation, available tpt, and will be notified separately in Routine Orders or instructions.

(b) Compassionate or Emergency Leave

Applications will be examined by the C.O. and if recommended will be forwarded with available documentary evidence to HQ, 9 AUST DIV for approval. This leave will NOT be granted except in extremely urgent cases.

(c) Dress

All personnel will be inspected by a Coy Offr before proceeding on leave to see that they are correctly dressed and in possession of a leave pass. Passes also required for personnel outside the camp on duty.

8. PAY

Pay will be issued every alternate Thursday.

9. COY ROLLS

Each Coy & Pl will keep a nominal roll. A card showing name of tent comdr and occupants will be placed at the entrance to each tent.

10. PRIVATE PROPERTY

Personnel are warned against leaving articles in unprotected places. Bn or sub-units will NOT accept any responsibility for losses.

11. SUPPLIES

A board as follows will inspect all food supplies :-
R.M.O., Q.M., & Ord Offr.

12. ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR

No alcoholic liquor will be brought into camp except by authorised persons delivering to Offrs & Sjts Messes & the canteen.

13. COURTS OF INQUIRY

Names of personnel to constitute Courts of Inquiry will be promulgated in R.Os.

14. MESSAGES

Originators numbers as shown in Chapter VI will be used in all messages.

15. SWIMMING

Swimming above the Barron River bridge is not permitted. Personnel swimming in sight of bridge must wear swimming suits. Tps will NOT swim or wash clothes within 3 miles above River Barron bridge camp main road.

16. BOUNDS

Sawmills within and adjacent to camp areas are out of bounds to all ranks. Also Clarke & Hanley's sawmill BANBULLA. All towns & villages are out of bounds except for personnel carrying LEAVE or DUTY passes.

/ All hotels etc.

16. BOUNDS (contd)
All hotels on ATHERTON TABLELANDS are out of bounds except to personnel carrying LEAVE passes. Duty passes are not sufficient.
17. LOSS OR DAMAGE TO GOVT PROPERTY
(a) In the event of loss or damage to Government property a report will forthwith be furnished to the C.O.
(1) Original value of property lost, stolen or destroyed
(2) Cost of repairs to property damaged specifying amounts of (i) Cost of labour (ii) Value of material & parts used.
(b) Statements by eyewitnesses as to the circumstances under which the damage etc was sustained.
(c) Any losses of clothing, fire arms or equipment are to be reported immediately by Coys by personnel concerned. Coys will submit immediately a written report to BN HQ.
18. PURCHASES
Any purchases made by personnel for the unit must be set out in order book held by Q.M. The purchase will be authorised by the C.O. by initialling the entry in the order book. Receipts or dockets MUST be obtained for all purchases made.
19. GAMBLING
Gambling is strictly forbidden. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.
20. DEFAULTERS PARADE
Defaulters Parade will be held daily when required from 1645-1715 hrs. Ord Sjt will take the parade. Dress for defaulter shorts or trousers KD, shirt, boots, puttees, hat. Drill order with rifle.
21. DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS
No firearms will be discharged within the camp area and live amm will not be held by personnel, unless under instructions from Coys for training or security purposes.
22. DRILL ROUNDS S.A.A.
No drill rounds will be used, that are not the Ordnance issue type.
23. SPORTING EQUIPMENT
Each Coy may draw an allotment of sporting equipment through their sports representative. Coys will ensure that this property is cared for and not miss-used.
24. DUTY OFFICERS
(a) Each Coy when concentrated in Coy areas will detail an offr as Duty offr.
(b) If Pls are in the field detached from Coy HQ. Coy Comd will ensure that adequate arrangements are made for a responsible NCO to be on duty at all times.
(c) Duties of Duty offr will be as for Ord Offr given in Appx "A".
25. FIRES
(a) All tents will have a fire-break cleared two feet in width immediately outside the extremity of the guy ropes & encircling the tent, the break to be kept clear of leaves & twigs.
(b) Improvised fire beaters will be placed in prominent places in the tent lines and if no readily available water, sand or earth to be made available.
(c) Lights will not be left burning in un-occupied tents.
(d) Bush shelters will be protected by adequate fire breaks.
(e) Naked lights, such as candles & primus stoves will not be used in tents.
26. TATTOO REPORTS
Tattoo reports will be forwarded to BN HQ and will be collected by the Ord Offr by 2230 hrs daily.
27. CAMP TIME
Bn Sig Offr will check time with Div HQ at 0815 hrs daily and notify all Coys & Bn Ord Rm. :/28. SECURITY etc.

28. SECURITY - COY LINES

Coy's will at all times be responsible for their own lines, whether training in or out of camp.

29. OUTBREAK OF FIRE

Should a fire alarm be given personnel available from Duty Coy will assemble on Coy parade ground and await orders from the Coy Ord Offr. Any other personnel available under direction from the Bn Ord Offr present will endeavour to control the outbreak.

---oo00oo---

CHAPTER 11 - GUARDS & ORDERLY DUTIES

1. Guards & Sentries will be posted by day and by night to ensure the safety of Government or unit property. Unit Guard will be supplied by the Duty Coy and consist of 1 Sjt., 2 Cpls., 12 ORs, and will mount for a period of 1 week as detailed in Routine Orders (The twelve ORs may be changed to suit trg syllabus, but R.S.M. to be notified).
2. The following personnel will be supplied by Duty Coy. Ord Offr, Sjt., & Cpl, bugler (where possible). Fd Offr when applicable. Guard of 1 Sjt, 2 Cpls & 12 ORs.
2 Bn runners. Will report to & be dismissed by Adjt., R.S.M., or Ord Rm Sjt.
4 duties for Offrs Mess -report to kitchen.
4 duties for Sjts Mess - " " "
Unit working parties as required.

3. Orders of the Guard as per att Appx "B"

4. Working Parties

Requisitions for working parties from Duty Coy will be lodged with the Adjt by 1700 hrs the day before required. Duty Coy will NOT supply personnel unless this procedure adopted. Requisition will state number required, to whom they will report, estimated duration of duty.

---oo00oo---

CHAPTER 111 - SECURITY & CENSORSHIP

SECURITY

- (a) Each individual officer and soldier is personally responsible for the safeguarding of such arms & amm, Govt or private, as may be issued to him, placed in his charge, or opened by him, ^{owned}
- (b) All rifles, pistols, machine guns & other arms when handed in to Bn Tech or Q Store become the responsibility of the Tech Storeman both day and night (or his representative).
- (c) When rifles are drawn Coys will ensure that adequate measures are taken for their safe-guarding, whether in Coy lines or during training. Sub-unit comds will report the loss of arms or amm direct to the Adjt immediately such loss is discovered. It is most important that arms on issue are checked at least twice weekly. All personnel to whom arms are issued MUST know the Reg No. Except in exceptional circumstances, the loss of any arms will be a Court-Martial offence and it must be borne in mind by all ranks that the safe custody of arms & amm is initially the responsibility of the individual.

CENSORSHIP

Cameras - Any persons selling or buying a camera will immediately advise the I.O. of such purchase or sale. Also any cameras that may now be in possession of personnel that are not registered. Photography of the following subjects is prohibited :- Military Operations, diagrams of weapons, ships of any kind, military vehs of all kinds, weapons, aerial views, tanks, camps, signal equipment, artillery weapons, defences, aircraft, aerodromes, fortifications.

Briefly restrictions of photographic subjects is the same in Australia as in the M.E.

All films must be developed by authorised dealers. The nearest being KODAK Cairns. Arrangements are being made for additional dealers to be authorised in this district, the names and locations of whom will be notified in R.Os.

Films must not be sent to relations or friends for developing but through the unit I.O.

---oo00oo---

- CHAPTER IV-TRANSPORT -

1. RESPONSIBILITY

Drivers of all army vehicles are warned that they incur full responsibility in respect of injuries caused by their own personal negligence, or by the wrongful act of not complying with the rules of the road. The senior person in the vehicle will be held responsible for any breaches of regulations.

2. SEATING

Not more than two persons will ride in the front seat of a vehicle except those with gear lever on the steering column when three (3) persons may occupy the front seat.

3. TRAFFIC

(a) Present speed limits within camp area are -
open rd - 25 m.p.h.
past unit
lines - 15 m.p.h.

4. FORMS

The following forms are those which chiefly concern the driver, and will always be carried on the vehicle when on duty.

1. A.A.F. G2 Work ticket
2. " G11 Driving licence
3. " G12 Vehicle outfit list
4. " G13 Accident Report
5. " G14 Demand for MT stores
6. " G17 Defective Vehicle Report
7. " B20 Vehicle Log Book
8. " Mechanised Vehicle Training pamphlet No 1 1942.

Drivers should be familiar with the use of these forms and books, and they must always be kept in good condition.

5. All drivers must make themselves conversant with Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanised Vehicles (1942).

6. Loading

The loading capacities of various types of vehs will NOT be exceeded. There are (in back of truck) -

3 ton truck	- 20	15 cwt utilities	- 6
50 cwt "	- 12	12 " "	- 6
1 ton "	- 8		

7. Traffic Control

(a) Speed Limits

- (1) In view of the narrow road, surfaces and numerous bends in the Tableland Area the max. limits are : Cars, D.S. 35 m.p.h. Vans, 15 cwt, 1 ton, 25 m.p.h. Lorries, G.S. 30 cwt or 3 ton 20 m.p.h.
- (2) In addition all local by-laws with regard to speed limits will be strictly observed.

(b) Closed to traffic

Road Barrino-Lamb Range (ref map GORDONVALE) one inch 554342-612368) is closed to Military traffic.

(c) Gate Times

Gates open on GILLIES HIGHWAY as under :-

up traffic		down traffic	
0300 hrs to	0500 hrs	0100 hrs to	0200 hrs
0900 "	" 1000 "	0600 "	" 0800 "
1300 "	" 1430 "	1100 "	" 1200 "
1700 "	" 1900 "	1530 "	" 1630 "
2300 "	" 2359 "	2000 "	" 2200 "

8. Accidents-Action to be taken

In the case of accidents to MT AAF G.4 (Inspection Report) & AAF G.13 (Accident report & summary) and the report of the officer detailed by the C.O. to make enquiries at the scene of the accident or elsewhere, are required. AAF G.4 & G.13 are to be completed in all details. Statements by eyewitnesses as to the circumstances under which the damage etc was sustained.

CHAPTER V - MEDICAL & HYGIENE

1. SICK PARADES

Personnel wishing to report sick will fall out at 0630 hrs Admn Pde. Coy Ord Cpl will make out A.A.F. A.46 Sick Report for each individual and march personnel to R.A.P. and hand in Sick Reports.

2. CLASSIFICATIONS SICK PERSONNEL

There will be four classifications of sick personnel.

1. M & D. Full Duties. Do not report to RAP for treatment.
2. Attend A. Full Duties. To attend RAP for treatment outside parade hrs.
3. Attend B Light Duties To report RAP for treatment.
4. Attend C No Duties.

Coy Comds are reminded that the classifications above only hold for the day on which they report unless specified on the sick report. There is a list at the Bn Ord Rm of Permanent Light duty personnel. Any person NOT on this list claiming to be Light Duty or NOT included in ATTEND B as above, should be paraded to the R.M.O. immediately. Personnel either already boarded or awaiting board & consultation are not permanent "Light Duty" unless included on the Permanent Light duty list.

Personnel reporting for routine treatment daily and placed on full duties (Attend A) will not be placed daily on sick reports to await treatment but will report to the R.A.P. at 0700 hrs for treatment.

--000000--

CHAPTER VI - CODE NAMES & NUMBERS

1. Code Names

Code Names will be issued separately by the I.O.

2. Originators' Numbers

The following letters will be used as prefixes to originators numbers used on message forms :-

C.O.	J
2 i/c	JW
Adjt	O
I.O.	I
M.O.	M
P.A.D.	P
R.S.M.	U
Sig Offr	S
Q.M.	Q
R.Q.M.S.	N
T.O.	L
O.C., L.A.D.	E
O.C., HQ COY	K
" " 2 Pl	KB
OC, A Coy	XY
2 i/c A Coy	XW
A1	XA
A2	XB
A3	XC
OC, B Coy	TY
2 i/c B Coy	TW
B1	TA
B2	TB
B3	TC
OC, C COY	MY
2 i/c C Coy	MW
C1	MA
C2	MB
C3	MC
OC, D Coy	UY
2 i/c D Coy	UW
D1	UA
D2	UB
D3	UC

--000000--

CHAPTER VII - P.A.D. SCHEME

1. OBJECT

To minimise casualties and damage in the event of air raids.

2. NATURE OF ATTACKS

- (1) Bombing (H.E.)
- (2) " (Incendiary)
- (3) " or Gas Spray (gas)

3. AIR RAID ALARM

- (1) A series of long whistle blasts.
- (2) Air Raid Siren sounded intermittently.

4. ALL CLEAR SIGNAL

- (1) Two long blasts of the whistle, five seconds between blasts.
- (2) Air Raid Siren sounded continuously.

5. AIR RAID ALARM (GAS SPRAY)

The word "SPRAY" shouted by word of mouth.

C.O. to be notified immediately Air Raid Message is received.

6. PREPARATIONS & REQUIREMENTS

- EACH COY:-
- (1) To have its own P.A.D. squad available at any time should an emergency arise. An NCO in charge. The squad to have :-
 - (a) a definite meeting place,
 - (b) various jobs allotted previously,
 - (c) a report centre to report to.
 - (2) Sufficient fire-beaters for its own requirements, stored centrally in Coy area (Coy "Q" store)
 - (3) Shovels (all available) to be stored handy (Coy "Q" store).
 - (4) All water containers when not in use to be kept filled in case of emergency.
 - (5) To have a suitable area in which to disperse in case of an air raid.

7. ACTION TO BE TAKEN

In the event of an air-raid : -

- (1) Alarm- Alarm to be sounded by duty personnel at BN HQ & C.O. to be notified.
- (2) Organisation
 - (a) P.A.D. officer to be notified,
 - (b) P.A.D. offr and Coy squads to assume duties as quickly as possible.
- (3) Personnel

All personnel not required for P.A.D. duties to disperse to Coy dispersing area.
- (4) Lights

If raid at night. All lights to be extinguished or covered to ensure complete black-out.
- (5) Fire
 - (a) PAD squads act as fire piquets in Coy Areas,
 - (b) PAD squads to report any damage in area to BN HQ as soon as possible.
- (6) R.A.P. - Medical
 - (a) RAP to function as Unit First Aid Post.
 - (b) Medical personnel to stand by at RAP to receive & treat any casualties.
- (7) Rescue
 - (a) Rescue work to be begun if necessary by rescue squad.
- (8) Reports
 - (a) Reports to be forwarded to and dealt with by PAD officer at BN HQ,
 - (b) PAD Offr to report to C.O. immediately after raid.
- (9) All clear

Personnel to return to Coy Areas unless otherwise ordered.

- (10) Check
Coys to check on all personnel.
- (11) Repairs to damage
To be effected as soon as possible after the raid.

--oo00oo--

S T A N D I N G - O R D E R S

Distribution List

Copy No

C.O.	1
2 i/c	2
Adjt	3
I.O.	4
War Diary (2)	5 - 6
Q.M.	7
R.Q.M.S.	8
R.S.M.	9
R.M.O.	10
T.O.	11
77 L.A.D.	12
Padro	13
Pay Sjt	14
Training Offr	15
HQ Coy (6)	16 - 21
A " (6)	22 - 27
B " (7)	28 - 34
C " (7)	35 - 41
D " (9)	42 - 50
Canteen	51
Notice Board	52
File (2)	53 - 54
Spare (6)	55 - 60

---oo00oo---

S T A N D I N G - O R D E R S

APPENDIX "A"

DUTIES OF ORDERLY GROUP

The Orderly group will comprise :-

Orderly Offr (is also Bn duty offr)
Orderly Sjt,
Orderly Cpl,
Orderly Bugler,
2 Bn runners,
Coy Ord Offr,
Coy Ord Cpl.

DUTIES

Dress for all duties As for Gd except that rifle will not be carried.

1. Orderly Officer

- (a) He will be detailed by the Duty Coy for a tour of duty of 7 days.
- (b) He will see that Standing Orders are carried out & that good order & discipline is maintained in the unit lines.
- (c) He will visit Messes at all meals and adjust any complaints.
- (d) He will inspect the guard at 0930 hrs daily *twice by night*
- (e) He will report to the Adjt at 0900 & 1330 hrs daily for all special instns.
- (f) He will see that the Tattoo check is properly carried out and collect Coy reports by 2230 hrs daily.
- (g) He will not leave camp during his tour of duty and will not exchange duty without permission of the Adjt.
- (h) He will submit a report to BN HQ ^{daily} at the conclusion of his tour of duty and advise the oncoming Orderly Offr of anything needing attention.
- (i) He will with Q.M. & M.O. inspect all rations on arrival.
- (j) He will accompany the C.O. or his representative, on an inspection of the camp at 1000 hrs daily.
- (k) In the event of fire or similar emergency he will take charge, till the arrival of a senior officer.
- (l) When not employed he will notify BN HQ where he may be found.
- (m) He will check nominal roll of leave personnel leaving BN HQ.
- (n) He will sleep near the phone in Adjts office from 2230 hrs 0630 hrs as Duty Offr.

2. Orderly Serjeant

- (a) The Ord Sjt will be detailed by the Duty Coy for a tour of duty of 7 days.
- (b) He will assist the O.O. in the execution of para 3 of O.O. Duties.
- (c) He will ensure that all bugle calls are blown at the time laid down.
- (d) He will accompany the O.O. on his camp inspection at 1000 hrs daily.
- (e) He will precede the O.O. into each Mess tent at meal times and order the mess to "sit fast".
- (f) He will "take charge" of the defaulters parade when it is required.
- (g) He will raise and lower the Bn flag at Reveille and Retreat respectively.
- (h) He will not leave camp during his tour of duty or exchange duties without permission of the R.S.M.
- (i) He will carry out any such duties as the O.O., Adjts or R.S.M. directs.

3. Orderly Corporal

- (a) The Ord Cpl will be supplied by the Duty Coy.
- (b) His tour of duty will be for 7 days.
- (c) He will assist the Ord Sjt in the execution of his duties.
- (d) He will conduct sick parades at the R.A.P.
- (e) He will not leave camp during his tour of duty and will not exchange his duty without permission of the R.S.M.
- (f) When not otherwise employed, he will remain in the vicinity of BN HQ.

---oo00o---

S T A N D I N G - O R D E R S

APPENDIX "B"

ORDERS OF THE GUARD

1. Composition
The guard will consist of 1 Sjt, 2 Cpls & 12 ORs.
2. Dress
Shorts or Trousers KD, hats turned up, drill order.
3. Time
Duty Coy will mount at 1400 hrs Friday each week.
4. Posts
Bn HQ
"Q" store
water tanks
offrs & Sjts kitchens from 1800 hrs to 0630 hrs.
The guard at the "Q" store will also prevent un-authorized persons using the two water tanks in that locality.
5. Tour of Duty
Tour of duty will be 2 hrs on and 4 hrs off. No arm to be carried.
6. System of relief
The NCO of each relief will mount the relief and will ensure they are conversant with the orders of the guard.
7. Orders (a copy of which will be kept in the gd tent)
The following general orders will apply to all guards :-
They will (a) Guard all Govt & private property
(b) Assist the Regtl police in maintaining good order & discipline,
(c) Carry out any instructions laid down in the P.A.D. and alarm instructions,
(d) Ensure that the bona fide of any person unknown to them even though such person be wearing the uniform of a member of the Allied Forces,
(e) Salute all officers at all times,
(f) Will give the alarm at any outbreak of fire.
8. Civilians
Sentries will intercept any civilians even if in vehicle & will inspect individual passes of all in the party. Those without passes will be refused entry. Should a civilian desire to interview some HQ the sentry will escort the person to BN HQ or make arrangements for him to be escorted. Passes will be signed by the C.O. as per pro forma.

PRO FORMA PASS

Name

Address

Identity Card No

Purpose for which pass issued

Area where pass valid.

Signature of Issuer
(name & rank only)

F. A. Varley CAPT.
(F. A. VARLEY)
ADJT 2/2 AUST MG BN.

W. Varley

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(28)

COMMANDING

IN THE FD.

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

30 APR 43

DUTIES

DUTY COY	30 Apr 43 - 7 MAY 43	"A" COY.
ORDERLY OFFR	-	LIEUT G C HALL
ORDERLY SGT	-	SJT HARROP, A.G.
ORDERLY CPL	-	CPL STEWART, J.S.F.
Runners	-	NX 23245 PTE TRIGGER, M.
	-	NX 15836 " WWOOD, I.G.

28. PARADE STATES

hrs. Coys will submit daily parade states at 1500 hrs NOT 1600 hrs.

F. A. Varley
CAPT.
(F.A. Varley)
Adit 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

NX 55003 WO(11) HUNTER, J.L. transferred HQ COY to A COY.
 NX 27383 WO(11) HOWARD, A.N. " A COY to HQ COY.
 NX 14732 SJT CONDON, S.J. " to 9 DIV CASH OFFICE
 QX 10550 CPL DYMCK, D.L.E. " to A.A.P.C. & att 2/2 Aust MG Bn.
 NX 55312 S/SJT CUDDIHY, J.E. " A COY to HQ COY.
 QX 16058 Pte Arnold Charles ANDERS assumes correct name of Owen Lindsay ANDERS
 QX 10613 " Robert SMITH assumes correct name of Austin DALEY.
 QX 10480 " Arthur ANDERSON assumes " " " Cyril George SWAN.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
A.M.F. & D 1537

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL M MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

MacArthur

(26-27)

IN THE FIELD

29 Apr 43

26. PERSONNEL A.W.L.

Since disembarkation leave there have been far too many cases of personnel being A.W.L. This practice is not only detrimental to the good name of the unit, but during this new phase of jungle training will definitely effect the efficiency of the Bn as a fighting unit.

All ranks are therefore warned that future offenders of A.W.L. will not be awarded the customary fine, but forfeiture of pay and Field Punishment.

27. VICTORIAN STATE ELECTIONS.

- (a) On 12 JUN 43 elections will be held for the Victorian Legislative Assembly & Victorian Legislative Council and members of the Forces duly enrolled as electors for the state of Victoria, may claim the right to vote by post at this election facilities to that end will be made available.
- (b) Personnel eligible to vote for either house will submit their names forthwith to Coy Ord Rms who in turn will submit nominal rolls to this HQ by 1600 hrs 29 Apr 43.
- (c) Electors for the Legislative Assembly are those persons who have reached the age of twenty-one (21) years, AND were normally residents RESIDENT in Victoria prior to enlistment in the A.M.F. AND who have been enrolled as electors for the Legislative Assembly of the State of Victoria.
- (d) Electors for the Legislative Council (upper house) are those persons possessing the property qualifications (Normally house or other real property owners or occupiers) AND who are ENROLLED as electors for the Legislative Council of Victoria.

F. A. Varley CAPT.
(F. A. VARLEY)
ADJT 2/2 AUST MG BN.

APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, PROMOTIONS ETC.

CAPT H B STANILAND seconded to 26 AUST INF BDE.
CAPT C L FISCHER taken on strength & posted to "D" Coy.
LIEUT C E JACK transferred from BN HQ to "B" Coy.
" W H TIPPETT appointed unit Gas & P.A.D. Officer.
WX 29868 PTE COHN, J.H. appointed L/CPL 29 Apr 43
WX 34475 " MURRAY, A.E. " " 29 Apr 43
WX 27534 L/CPL MCCARTY, J. " T/Sp (111) Tech-Sman 8 Jan 43.

23 CLASSIFICATIONS-SICK PERSONNEL

1. There will be four classifications of sick personnel :-
 1. M & D Full duties. Do not report to RAP for treatment.
 2. Attend A. Full duties- To attend RAP for treatment outside parade hrs.
 3. Attend B. Light duties-To report RAP for treatment.
 4. Attend C. No duties.

Coy Comds are reminded that the classifications above only hold for the day on which they report unless specified on the sick report. There is a list at the En Ord Rm of Permanent light duty personnel. Any person NOT on this list claiming to be light duty or not included in ATTEND "B" as above, should be paraded to the R.M.O. immediately. Personnel either already boarded or awaiting board and consultation are not "Permanent Light Duty" unless included on the permanent Light Duty list.

2. DENTAL

Only urgent dental requirements such as broken dentures and aching teeth, all other dental cases will NOT report at the RAP for treatment but will await orders to be given out on Adam Pde when arrangements have been made.

24. AIR MAIL LETTER CARDS - LIABILITY FOR POSTAGE (2 Aust Corps R.O. 110)

1. The Postmaster-General's Department has drawn attention to the fact that Air Mail Letter Cards are being received in the mails without bearing any indication as to Military Origin and, in such, circumstances, the articles are liable to surcharge on delivery.
2. The Air Mail Letter Card was introduced as a concession to members of the Field Forces, and, in order to denote eligibility for transmission through the post at a special rate, Letter Cards should bear the impression of the Unit Censorship Stamp and be posted through authorised Army channels only.
3. It is emphasized that a failure by the member to comply with these directions will inflict the penalty of the surcharge on the recipient.

25. SALVAGE (2 Aust Corps R.O. 111)

All personnel are instructed that every care must be taken in opening and unpacking all containers, cases, cartons etc so that same may be re-utilised to the fullest extent possible.

F. A. Verley CAPT.
(F. A. Verley)
Adj't 2/ Aust MG Bn.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS BY
LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW
COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
2i/c	
Adj.	<i>[Signature]</i>
Q.M.	
(21-22)	
I.O.	
IN THE FIELD	
R.S.M.	
26 Apr 43	

21 AWL PERSONNEL

(a) Coys will advise BN HQ by 0900 hrs daily particulars of personnel A.W.L. from this area. Nil returns NOT required.

(b) Particulars of personnel reporting from A.W.L. will be notified immediately they return.

22 TIMBER (9 Aust Div memo)

(a) CLARKE & HANLEY'S sawmill DANBULLA is out of bounds to ALL ranks forthwith. All requisitions for timber, waste or otherwise will be forwarded to HQ RAE 9 Aust Div, stating the use for which the timber is intended. RAE will advise units concerned when their requisition can be met and picked up ex RAE dump.

(b) Bark will NOT be removed from growing timber. Removal of bark will kill the tree.

F. A. Varley - CAPT
(F. A. Varley)
Adj 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

The following appointments & transfers will take effect as from reveille 27 Apr 43 :-

CAPT W P NICHOLAS	"A" COY to "BN HQ" (Training offr),	
" H B STANILAND	"D" COY to "	
" G M TURNER	To be O.C. "HQ" Coy.	
LIEUT M J LAMB	"B" COY to "HQ" Coy	
" F HERBERTSON	To be 2 i/c "A" Coy.	
CAPT G J CAMERON	"HQ" Coy to "C" Coy (2 i/c)	
" K S WRAGGE	"HQ" Coy to "D" Coy (O.C.)	
NX 30506	Pte CLARK, C.V. relinquished T/Gp (ii)-Cook	7 Apr 43
NX 3 0560	" CLARK, C.V. promoted A/CPL w.e.f.	7 Apr 43
QX 15541	" HUMPHRIES, A.E. transferred "HQ" Coy to "A" Coy	- 25 Apr 43
QX 15541	" HUMPHRIES, A.E. appointed A.T/Gp (ii)-Cook	- 25 Mar 43
NX 23573	" DUNN, W.C. relinquished T/Gp (ii) -Cook	- 25 Apr 43
NX 2159 580	" MATTHEWS, C.F.C. " " "	- 25 Apr 43
NX 54730	" KOOREY, K.D. appointed A.T/Gp (ii)-Cook	- 25 Apr 43
NX 45801	" DONOHUE, P. transferred "C" Coy to "B" Coy	- 25 Apr 43
NX 45256	A/CPL DEVINE, C.R. to be permanent Hygiene duties.	
TX 80	Pte WILTON, J. transferred "A" Coy to Bn HQ	
NX 17534	" REED, A. " "D" Coy to Bn HQ	
NX 58897	" STURMER, N. " to HQ Coy	
NX 29900	" STUKE, L.A. " B Coy to HQ Coy	
NX 33856	" HARLEY, W.V. " HQ Coy to C Coy.	
NX 33121	" CROCKETT, W.E. " Coy to D Coy.	

NOTICES

CINEMA

Mobile Cinema showing in unit lines 27 Apr 43, includes special technical film "DAMAGED LIVES".

FOUND

SMITH & WESSON .380 pistol No 833583 in web holster at 9 Aust Div. Found near D.I.D. Believed to be on charge to QX 41130 G.H. & Chuston.

Warley

(20)
IN THE FIELD

24 APR 43

20. CENSORSHIP

Field Censorship Regulations are to be followed closely and the following points are enumerated for special attention in dealing with mail :-

- (a) State or place names are not to be mentioned. This applies not only to unit locations but also places visited in the course of movement or leave.
- (b) No mention of other units or movements whether known or rumoured.
- (c) When in camp all mail must pass through the Military Postal Service. On no account will civil post be used.

When on leave civil post may be used if necessary, though censorship regulations still apply and letters will bear, number, rank, name, unit and home address.

F.A. Warley CAPT.
(F.A. Warley)
Adit 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

CAPT H.B. STANILAND transferred from "C" COY to "D" COY.
 LIEUT W.R. MELVILLE " " "A" COY to "HQ" COY.
 " C.G. HALL " " "B" COY to "A" COY.
 EX 21497 PTE IRELAND, J. " " "HQ" to "B" COY.

NOTICES

POSTAGE RATES.

All ordinary mail incl inter-unit	-	1d.
<u>AIR MAIL</u> - AUSTRALIA	-	4d.
ENGLAND	-	2/1d.
E.F.M. CABLES	-	2/6d.

TELEGRAMS

6d for 14 words incl address & signature (if transmitted) 1d each additional 2 words.

URGENT RATES - Double above rates.

Postal notes may be obtained through POSTAL GPL (No poundage charged). Other rates may be had on enquiry at Unit Post Office.

CHURCH PARADES -

On Easter Sunday 25 Apr 43 (ANZAC DAY) will be held at 0900 hrs in CANTEN. Communion Services to follow at 0945 hrs in Padre's Tent. Other parades will be notified.

A.M.R. & G 1587

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

War Diary

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(16-19)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

23 APR 43

16. "X" LIST PERSONNEL

All "X" List personnel will be taken on strength of Coys forthwith.

17. HEBREW PERSONNEL

The following information regarding numbers of the Hebrew Faith will be furnished by Coys by 1600 hrs 28 Apr 43 :-

Army No., Full name, Home Address, Date of Birth, Name & Address of Next of Kin.

18. CAMOUFLAGE & PRESERVATION OF TENTS (2 Aust Corps R.O. 89)

- (1) The practice of crossing tent guys from front to rear has the effect of removing the emulsion and causing a conspicuous cross on each side of the tent, as well as destroying the water-proofing quality of the fly. This practice must cease forthwith.
- (2) It is essential that the fly be raised sufficiently above the tent to clear the vents near the apex of the tent. Many leaks are caused through the vents being in contact with the fly.
- (3) Tent flaps must invariably be rolled inwards and not thrown back with the white inside uppermost.
- (4) Owing to the acute shortage of tents and materials and the lack of manpower to effect repairs, it is imperative that tents in need of minor repair receive attention in sufficient time to obviate major repairs.

19. HYGIENE DISCIPLINE (First Army R.O. A51)

- (1) The incidence in the Army area of preventable diseases such as dysentery indicates that units are neglecting hygiene in field hygiene.
- (2) The importance of sound and strict discipline in this phase of Army activities must be realised by all ranks, as sickness can destroy an army far more quickly and completely than enemy action.
- (3) Hygiene staffs are provided in all formations and these must be energetic and practical. A hygiene inspector is a unit's technical adviser against its most dangerous enemy, and his advice should be sought deliberately, never rejected or avoided.
- (4) An efficient unit always has a low wastage rate, because it prevents unnecessary disease.

F.A. Varley CAPT.
(F.A. Varley)
Adj 2/2 AUSTRALIAN M.G. BATT.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC:

LIEUT J.F. LAVAN, M.C. appointed SALVAGE OFFR
" V.C. MOULDER " SPORTS OFFR.

NOTICE

CHURCH SERVICE

R.C. Church Service will be held today (Good Friday) in Bryin Room at 1500 hrs.

*Share
with [unclear]*

2. STRENGTH RETURNS

Coys will render a strength state daily at 1600 hrs.

3. CHANGE OF MARITAL CONDITION

Personnel who have been married since their return from the Middle East will advise their Coy Ord Rm by Tuesday 27 Apr 43. Coys will make necessary alterations in paybooks and forward nominal rolls showing no., rank, name, date of marriage, & full name of wife.

Change of address of N. of K.

Personnel will ensure that the correct address of next of kin appears in the back of their paybooks. Where the address shown is NOT correct, Coy Ord Rm will be advised immediately. Coys will make necessary alterations and forward nominal rolls showing No., rank, name, full name of Next of Kin and new address.

4. PHOTOGRAPHY (9 Div R.O. 1)

Restriction of photographic subjects is the same in Aust as in the M.E. All films must be developed by authorised dealers, the nearest being KODAK, Cairns. Arrangements are being made for additional dealers to be authorised in this District, the names and locations of whom will be notified when available. Films must not be sent to friends or relations for developing.

5. HOTELS, OUT OF BOUNDS (9 Div R.O. 6)

All Hotels on ATHERTON TABLE LAND are out of bounds except to personnel carrying leave passes. Duty passes are NOT sufficient.

6. TOWNS & VILLAGES (9 Div R.O. 7)

All towns and villages are out of bounds except for personnel carrying LEAVE or DUTY passes.

7. LEAVE (9 Div R.O. 8)

(a) Local Leave Consideration is being given to the granting of local leave in the near future. This will be on a roster basis with due allowance for capacity of towns, accommodation and available tpt.

(b) Recreation Leave The authority to grant recreation leave under para 3 of GRO A 559 is suspended.

(c) Compassionate & Emergency Leave Ref paras 5 & 6 of GRO A 559. Appls wh en received will be examined by COs and if recommended will be forwarded with available documentary evidence through the normal channels to HQ 9 AUST DIV for approval. Such applns etc. will be forwarded in duplicate. This leave will NOT be granted except in extremely urgent cases.

8. AMENITIES (9 Div R.O. 10)

A daily newspaper "TABLE TOP", produced by 2 Aust Corps will be published shortly with adequate circulation for unit demands.

9. FIRES (9 Div R.O. 11)

(a) Careless burning off and lack of supervision has already caused loss of valuable equipment in this camp area. No fire will be left burning unattended and all ashes and smouldering logs will be stamped out. Lack of readily available water represents a considerable handicap in coping with burning equipment and sand or earth has been used with good results. Improvised fire beaters will be placed in prominent places in the tent lines.

(b) All tents will have a fire break cleared two feet in width immediately outside the extremity of the guy ropes & encirclement encircling the tent.

FIRES (CONTD)

This break will be kept clear of leaves and twigs.

(c) Lights will not be left burning in unoccupied tents.

(d) Bush shelters, as the timber and leaves dry, are particularly vulnerable and will be protected by adequate fire breaks.

10. WATER CONSERVATION. (9 Div R.O. 12)

Excessive use of water by washing clothes and waste has caused shortages for kitchen use in certain units. The present scale is three gals per man daily and the washing of clothes should be done, where possible, in the local river. Care will be taken that such washing is done below water pumping points.

11. SWIMMING (9 Div R.O. 13)

(a) Personnel swimming within 400 yards of the River Barron br on Camp Main Road will wear swimming trunks.

(b) Swimming above the br is forbidden.

12. IDENTITY DISCS & PAYBOOKS (9 Div R.O. 14)

Identity discs will be worn and paybooks carried at all times.

13. TRAFFIC (9 Div R.O. 15)

(a) Present Speed Limits within camp area are:

open rd .. 25 m.p.h.
past unit lines . 15 m.p.h.

(b) Marching tps on Main & Camp rds will move off the rd where possible and where not practical will march in single file on the extreme edge of either side of the rd. Every endeavour will be made to avoid congestion at approached toad on bridges.

14. DRESS (9 Div R.O. 16)

(a) All tps moving along Camp Main rds will wear hats, shirts, shorts or slacks.

(b) All ranks on leave will be correctly dressed.

15. RELEASE OF PERSONNEL IN UNITS UNDER COMMAND OF 9 AUST DIV (9 Div R.O.20)

LHQ has instructed that release of personnel to R.A.A.F. in Units comprising 9 AUST DIV, will not be approved.

F. A. Varley
CAPT.
(F.A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

FOUND

One gold oval shaped wrist watch on river bank. Owner may obtain same on appln to 2/15 Aust Inf Bn.

LOST

In Bn lines one Conklin Fountain Pen-colours red & black. Finder please return to H.E. BALIEY (NX 31415) "B" Coy.

The following congratulatory communications which have been received by Lt-Gen Sir Leslie MORSHEAD, K.C.B., K.B.E., C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D. and have been suitably acknowledged, are published for the information of all ranks of 9 Aust Div :-

"MEMBERS OF THE ISIS BRANCH RISSAILA EXTEND TO YOU YOUR OFFICERS AND MEN A SINCERE WELCOME ON YOUR RETURN TO AUSTRALIA AND CONGRATULATE ALL RANKS ON THEIR ACHIEVEMENTS". C.H. SIGSTON, PRESIDENT ISIS SUB BRANCH.

"WARMEST CONGRATULATIONS APPRECIATION EXPLOITS YOUR GOOD SELF AND GALLANT MEN ~~XX~~ NINTH DIVISION STOP GYMPIE PROUD MANY OF HER MEN ASSOCIATED WITH FAMOUS DIVISION STOP GOD SPEED BE WITH YOU AND YOUR BRAVE MEN AT ALL TIMES".- WITHAM MAYOR.

"MAYOR COUNCILLORS AND CITIZENS BALLARAT CONGRATULATE AND GREET YOU AND YOUR MEN ON YOUR RETURN FROM SUCH GREAT ACHIEVEMENTS" TOWN CLERK;

NOTICES (CONTD)

Dear General Morshead,

I warmly welcomed the opportunity of taking the salute, at the request of His Excellency the Governor-General, on the occasion of the March Past of the 9th Division, in King George Square, Brisbane yesterday. I should be grateful if you would convey to the officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Division under your command, my keen appreciation of the general appearance and march discipline of all ranks. Needless to say, as was so evident from the dense crowds, Brisbane appreciated to the full this happy chance of showing their gratitude and of paying their tribute to the work done by the Division in the Middle East, by the enthusiasm of their welcome. I should like to express my own thanks and congratulations to you and all under your command for the work of the Division, so fully recognised as so valuable by all in command abroad, and to wish you all every good fortune where-ever you may go now.

Believe me,
Yours sincerely,
Leslie Wilson
Governor, Queensland.

"Dear Sir,

The employees of the Ammunition Factory, Brisbane, desire to express in this humble manner our great sense of admiration and deep gratitude to yourself as G.O.C., your officers and men of the 9th Division A.I.F. for the glorious achievements in Arms you have carried out against our common enemy. We would have been delighted to have been present at the march of the men today and join our voices in the heart-felt welcome they so richly deserve, but we feel that our continued efforts in the work of producing the necessities of War upon which we are engaged will be of more real value to the common cause than losing time from work to wave flags and shout. At the moment we are conducting throughout the factory, on a competitive basis, an all out drive to reach a quota fixed at 13,690 pounds as our combined subscription to the Third Liberty Loan. In this double effort of working & lending we feel that in some measures we are trying to prove worthy of the gallant boys whose lives have been sacrificed in battle and also of those who have performed such great deeds on our behalf. We would be most happy if you as G.O.C. will convey this message of goodwill to all concerned.

S. Bryant, President
for ARMS & EXPLOSIVES UNION

T. Caves
for BUILDERS & TRADES GROUP

J. Caldwell
for AMALGAMATED ENGINEERS UNION"

"City Hall, Newcastle
NSW 26 Mar 43.

"Dear Sir,

I have been directed by the council to convey to you the text of a resolution carried by the Council at its meeting held on the 24th March viz:- "That a letter be forwarded to Lt-Gen Sir Leslie Morshead, Officer Commanding Ninth Division A.I.F. congratulating him on the exploits of the Division and welcoming him and the men back to Australia". The brilliant achievements of the 9th Division have been followed with pride by the City and the District generally, as many sons & brothers of families resident here had the distinction of serving under your able command. The safe return to Australia of the entire Division is a striking example of the skill and thoroughness with which the transport arrangements were carried out, so characteristic of the British race. May you long be spared to continue leadership of such a brilliant body of Australian soldiers.

Yours faithfully, Geo Wells
Town Clerk".

"37 Toorak Rd
S. Camberwell, Vic
29.3.43

"Dear General,

Although I am a stranger to you, I hope you will forgive my taking the liberty of writing a letter to you, with thousands of ~~xxx~~ other true Australians, I have followed with the greatest pride the splendid deeds performed by the gallant boys of the 9th Division.

I am an old AIF man (39th Battalion) and served for 4 years in France in the last war. My only son is in the present A.I.F. in New Guinea. Hoping you will forgive my presumption in writing to you and wishing yourself and the gallant boys of the 9th every honour in the future.

I am sir,
Yours very sincerely,
S.C. Read".

NOT TO BE PUBLISHEDROUTINE ORDERS BYLT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOWCOMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION21 Apr 431. DUTIES

Duty Coys to mount 1700 hrs for 1 weeks duration as follows : -

HQ COY - 21 - 28 Apr
 A COY - 28 Apr-5 May
 B COY - 5 May-12 May
 C COY - 12 May-19 May
 D COY - 19 May-26 May

ORDERLY DUTIES - 21-28 APR 43

Orderly Offr - ~~MAJ~~ LIEUT J.F. LAVAN
 Orderly Sjt - SJT GORRY, K.C.
 Orderly Cpl - CPL BIRRELL, C.A.D.
 Bn Runner - PTE BURT, J.

DUTY COY - GUARDS ETC.

- (a) Duty Coy will supply 1 Sjt, 1 Cpl, 12 ORs to mount with normal orderly duties. Posts as detailed in instructions for the guard.
- (b) River Patrol 1 Offr, & 3 ORs to patrol river 0800 hrs - 1700 hrs daily from the bridge to 3 miles up stream, preventing personnel washing, bathing or polluting the water.

F. A. Varley
 CAPT.
 (F.A. VARLEY)
ADJT 2/2 AUST MG BN.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

CAPT G M TURNER	"E" COY	transferred to	HQ COY.
LIEUT R C CANN	"E" COY	"	B COY
" R J GINN	"E" COY	"	BN HQ
" C C HALL	"E" COY	"	B COY
" G J JEFFCOAT	"E" COY	"	D COY
" K G N KIBBLE	"E" COY	"	C COY
" R R McLAREN	"E" COY	"	D COY

NOTICESCHURCH NOTICE - GOOD FRIDAY

Devotional Service will be held at 0700 hrs at Padre's tent on Friday 23 Apr 43. No Communion service will be held on that day.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

SECRET

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
PYTHON HILL (Aberdeen Tableland).	Sat 1 May '43		<p>D Coy on 20 mile route march all day. Moved along road to Dantulla (5540) thence North to point approx 1 mile beyond "hogging Camp", for lunch. On return had observation march. D3 moved ahead as protective patrol for D2 & D1. D2 marched along road & D1 moved parallel to road through bush. Practised inf Tactics.</p>	
		0830	<p>C Coy left camp on direct cross-country march towards Lake EURAMOO. At 0900 they began cutting a path through scrub, on bearing of 65°, their objective being 7,000 yds distant. Broke cover at 1600 hrs, having had only one half (1 hour for lunch) and no smokes, etc. It was found the Coy was still 3000 yards short of its objective. Marched back to camp, 5 1/2 miles, reaching there 1800 hrs. All the men had to eat during the day was 2 sandwiches & 1 cup of tea for lunch. <u>Lessons learned</u>: (i) Juice from stinging tree causes acute sneezing, similar to hay fever, when tree smashed down. (ii) Small red mite causes 'scrub itch' by getting into pores of the skin. (iii) Bayonets only of use for cutting scrub if sharpened. Bayonet is reasonably good except for heavy stuff, but machete or brush hook needed. (iv) Boots without sprigs are useless & sprigs are very definitely required for jungle marching. (v) Compasses must be accurate & every man must know how to use a compass & march on a bearing. (vi) Hours of daylight greatly limited when in jungle or scrub.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Sat 1 May (cont)		<p>All A.A.O.C. Tradesmen in unit transferred to R.A.E. M.E. (E) 3 Spts, 8 ORs.</p> <p>Sgt POWER (cook) leaves for Victoria on catering course, Geelong.</p> <p>QX 8930 Pte FOGARTY, T.A. prom A/Cpl, in place of Cpl (now Sgt) DYMCK, as D Coy Orderly Room Cpl.</p> <p>QX 20176 Pte HARNEY, M.J., now clerk, T/Gp III.</p> <p>QX 7847 Sgt PENNY, R.G., attending no 3 Intake OCTU Woodside (see entry 30 Apr for Sgt Bargwanma).</p>	
	Sun 2 May		<p>Visit by Corps soccer Teams. Pen won first, 8-1</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Mon 3 May		<p>HQ Coy Troop syllabus commences</p> <p>OX 8525 S/Sgt ZAMBRA, P and NX 4829 Cpl DUNLOP, W.W. Trans to 9 Aus Div Reception Camps</p> <p>Ptes N.H. Challis, A.C. Mestlock (ACoy) trans to Bn HQ as Regimental Policemen. Bn field punishment centre functioning, under Pro Sgt, Sgt E.C. PALMER.</p> <p>B Coy on 16 miles route march to MTHAIG (5247) via DANBULLA sawmill, leaving camp in afternoon. Halted for tea near pleasant stream. Returned at night.</p> <p>L/Cpl FRYAR, C., and Pte WRIGHT, K.C., on special leave (7 days-4 WOP + 14 days-11 WOP respectively).</p> <p>NX 27687 Cpl BENDALL, G.A. prom A/Sgt (wef 25/12/42) Vice Sgt Davidson (X list 25/12/42)</p> <p>VX 82222 Pte BROWNE, C.P., Trans to GDD Redbank (under age personnel).</p> <p>NX 45363 Pte TRENHOLME, G. trans to YMCA, 9 Aus Div, from A/Cpl (auth OC YMCA 9 Div) and attached for duty to 212 Aust MG Bn</p>	
		2000	<p>2000 2000 ORs arrive from South, incl Lieuts KEELY, GEE, Sgt L. Jenkins,</p> <p>Reversion (voluntary) Cpl IMHEIN, N., L/Cpls OLIVER, C.E., LIPMAN, R.L., HUTCHISON, W.A., all of whom were concerned in the disciplinary action taken following the stealing of canned apricots from a stationary truck at TULLY Station. Five NCOs to go before COC at 9 Div in the morning.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Tues 4 May '43	0830	<p>5 NCOs - L/Sjt WELCH, Sjt FAIRBAIN, Cpls SNODGRASS, ROBINSON (B.A.), GARLAND - sent for to 9 and dis for interview by GOC. C.O. Adj of A Coy Comd, Capt Green, give evidence.</p> <p>Applications from Bn submitted for 9 Div Pro Coy.</p> <p>Report submitted on loss of rifle by Pte KEEGAN, (C Coy), who lost it when returning from Transit camp to LTD.</p>	
		1500	<p>Conference of Division for Bn I.Os ref Eng & Intelligence requirements.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
PYTHON HILL (D'land)	Wed 05 May '43	0830	<p>Adjutant (Capt F.A. VARLEY) attending Adjutants' course at HQ 9 Div. Lieut J. Thavan, M.C. also attending school, held in War Room at Div HQ.</p> <p>B Coy on cross-country march to KULARA. Had tea there & returned by road (18 miles).</p> <p>1700 Visit of GOC 7th Aust Army, Lieut-Gen LAVARACK, to 9 Australian area. C.O. at HQ 24 Bde with other Bn Comds from this area to meet him.</p> <p>Bn baseball Team defeated 2/8 7th Amb IX, 4-8, on 2/8 ground. First match for team.</p> <p>NX 53844 Plc B</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Thurs 6 May 43		<p>No Routine Orders issued.</p> <p>Preparation of applications for court martials for personnel AWL from LIDDINGTON leave.</p> <p>C.O. submitted to Div return of senior offrs of rank of Major recommended for appointments to command as R5-Cols. (Majs SEARLE & BROWN)</p> <p>Fourth jungle trg course started by Lieut JOHNS</p> <p>NX 53844 Pte BALLARD, E.J., Trans to 9 Aust Div Postal Unit, marched out today.</p> <p>NX 30187 Cpl STEVENS, R.V.H. (A.A. Postal Corps) Prom A/Sjt w.e.f. 19/4/43</p> <p>Return submitted to Div Amenities Offr of sporting eqpt & requirements.</p> <p>B Coy have lecture on Tropical diseases by Capt Dorney.</p> <p>B Coy soccer team d A Coy, 3-2.</p> <p>Visit of mobile cinema ("Lost Horizon")</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form C. 2118.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Fri. 7 May 43		<p>Promulgation in Routine Orders of direction by GOC 9 Aust Div that Nx 19008 Cpl Snodgrass, C.R. Nx 26065 Lt Jf Welch, J.A. Nx 34344 Cpl Garland, D.A. be reduced to the rank of Private, with effect from today. All five before C.O.</p> <p>B Coy Take over duties from A Coy. One platoon to maintain Trig & others on duties, alternatively.</p> <p>Lieut H.R. EDWARDS appointed Bn Education Officer.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Sat 8 May.		<p>HQ, C, D Coy on long route marches. HQ Coy on 19 1/2 mile march</p> <p>C Coy again marched cross-country to Lake EURAMOO, this time reaching their objective. Returned by road in evening. Carried out Tactical exercise on way out.</p> <p>D Coy marched by road to Santulla & Lake Duramoo. Then struck across country, using timber track, through mountainous area 5738, 5637, 5636 to link up with road at Ford 558 358 thence home by road. All types of country passed through.</p> <p>I.O. (Lieut M. PEACHEY) marched in ex RAGH. away more than fortnight.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Sun 9 May		<p>Church parades as usual. Weather generally fine, though some showers in late afternoons.</p> <p>Football.-- R. Union: Bn Ram d. Officers, 21-9 B Coy def. C Coy, 6-3</p> <p>Baseball.-- Bn Staff IX d. 2 Aust Corps 13-11 2 Aust Corps II d. 2/2 Mgt II, 20-15</p> <p>This unit supplies off as O.C. zone picture theatre party to ATHERTON.</p> <p>Warning received that exercise in air raid precautions to be carried out in CAIRNS area tonight. No alert received during exercise.</p> <p>QX 18177 Pte BONWICK, V.-J and QX 10252 Pte WALLEN, D.C., attending 9 Aust Div School for Regt Sigs.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Pythons Hill (O'land)	Mon 10 May 43		<p>A Coy on jungle Trg in morning. Route march in afternoon, leaving 1330 returning 1910 hrs, covering 16 miles in 4½ hours.</p> <p>Weather showery, overcast for most part.</p> <p>C.O. visits jungle Trg.</p> <p>QX 18196 Pte SHORT, D.N.P. attending 1 Aust Army School of Sigs, No 1 Course Inf Sigs</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Tues 11 May.		<p>Rain during night and misty showers during morning and mid-afternoon. light rain at intervals in evening.</p> <p>C.O. & Capt Nicholas visit jungle trg course.</p> <p>CO's Orderly Rm: 2X 6835 Pte Taylor, F.H. (admonished).</p> <p>A Coy sports afternoon.</p> <p>Lieut JOHNS (R/Ry Rm), jungle trg instr marched out.</p>	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	Wed 12 May.		<p>C.O. & Capt Nicholas visit jungle trg course. I.O. (Lieut PEACHY) attending jungle course. Weather generally fine; some scattered showers early.</p> <p>Cpl & 5 ORs of 2/33 Bn here till Friday as jungle trg instrs.</p> <p>Advice has been received by Governor-General that H.M. the King has approved the award of the <u>Military Medal</u> to NX 29622 Cpl WOODS, Hector James for gallantry in action at TEL EL EISA.</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit R/R Aust M. G. Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 May 43 To 31 May 43

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Python Hill camp	Thurs		DCMs at Div HQ:	
N. Queensland	13			
	May 43.			
			B Coy on miniature range — first firing.	
			C.O.'s Orderly Room: NX 82446 Pte Murray, F.W; NX 91926 Pte Chartus, J.	
			NX 46985 Pte Willis, H.E.	
		1330	Coy Comds Conference — Trg discussed. TEWT to be held. Map rdgt drivers' schools to be held. Amenities.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From..... To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Li		DCMs at Div HQ:	
	14			
		1045	A Coy leave on two-day march to LAKE BARRINE. Lunch in scrub beside creek. Reached lake 1845 hrs. Showers & meal. Slept in tents near lake.	
			16 B class personnel marched out to GDD for reporting. OX10967	
			pte Anderson, L. (D class) for discharge.	
			C Coy duty Coy. Ord Offr, Rivs BGEF; O. Sgt, Sgt Shepherd, D; O Cpl	
			L/Cpl Brandrick, S.G.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	15 May		Coy route marches. D Coy to KULARA, via Tobacco Hill.	
	13			
			DCMs as Div HQ:	
			NX 27687 A/Sjt BENDALL, G.A. attending 1 Aust Army Gas School, Course 12, leaves tonight.	
		1530	A Coy returns to camp from Lake Barrine. Returned across country via Kulara racecourse, cornfields near KAIRI, Tobacco Hill, crossed Barron on log bridges.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit Date and Time.—From To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Sun 16 May		Promulgation of DCM - NX 20200 L/Cpl MATHESON. Found guilty on both	
	43		AWL charges. To be fined £12. Confirmed by Maj-Gen G.F. WOOTTEN.	
			Promulgation of DCM - NX 65529 L/Cpl CAMPBELL, H. Found guilty on AWL	
			charge. To be fined £10. Confirmed by G.O.C.	
			Promulgation of DCM - NX 15995 Cpl GREEN, N.C. Found guilty on AWL	
			charge. To be reduced to the ranks & to be fined the sum of £10. Confirmed	
			by G.O.C. who varied the sentence to read: "To be reduced to the ranks";	
			Promulgation of DCM - NX 19836 L/Cpl STILING. Found guilty on AWL	
			charge. To be fined the sum of £10. Confirmed by G.O.C.	
			NX 65511 Pte FOSTER, F. (2/3rd Amb) Taken on strength, AAMC att.	
			VX 52519 Pte ANDERSON, F.V.J. Trans to R Aust Armd Bde, Hd Sqn	
			Pte ANDERSON, F.V.J. Trans to R Aust Armd Bde, Hd Sqn	
			Sally RB & Spillane of committed to 2nd Gen Hosp at Port Curtis	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	16 May (cont).		Promulgation of DCM: NX 26997 Pte SPILLANE J.J. found guilty on charge of AWL. To suffer field punishment for 60 days & to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days. Confirmed by GOC.	
			Promulgation of DCM: NX 56685 Pte SELBY, R.B. found guilty on AWL charge. To suffer field punishment for 60 days & to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days. Confirmed by GOC.	
			Rugby Union - Bn 1st XV lost to 4th AAR Regt, 12-13 A Coy d; B Coy, 6-3	
			Soccer - Bn XI d 2/48 Inf Bn, 3-1 Bn II XI d 20 Aust Inf Bde, 4-2	
			Baseball - Bn 1st IX d. 9 Cav Regt, 38-18 on 2/5th Amb ground Bn 2nd IX lost to 2nd Cav Coy, 10-22 on Corps ground.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Mon. 17 May 43		DCMs at D's Hd:	
			NX32307 Cpl PLANK, DL., NX 25305 W/Pl INGLIS, E.D. taken on strength or Liddington leave (spent in New Zealand).	
			NX 15831 WO " HUGHES, DC. & QX 5353 W/Pl W/Pl FRYAR, C., return from special leave. WO Hughes posted to D Coy.	
			C.O Capt Nicholas on recess of ground for TEWI.	
			New syllabus of Trg commenced.	Appx "C" - TRG.
			Capt G Cameron & Lieut W.N Sippelt apptd as Court of Inquiry to inquire into illegal absentees (Standing Court).	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C, 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit Date and Time.—From To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Tuesday		TEWT conducted by C.O. Maj Brown, Capt's Fisher, Turner, F.P. Standland & Nicholas. Only one or two of the students had done a TEWT before & lack of knowledge of battle procedure slowed up ops.	Appendix "C"
	18 May		[Governor-General to visit Divisional area next Tuesday]	
	'43		SCD acted as Chief Director & other senior officers each had charge of a syndicate. After discussions among syndicates, all gathered for general discussion with the C.O. Both officers: NCOs very interested.	T.E.W.T.
			NA 36566 Pte HARRINGTON, N., committed to 2nd Coy Corps at Pun Centre	
			Sofordence Taken on charges against Ptes Rose and Walters	
			C. Clay on 20 mile route march to KULARA & return by road.	
			Return submitted to Div of personnel who attended a Malarial School in Syria (Pte Hawkins, J.S.)	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C, 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	head.		DCM awarded HA: L/Cpl DAVIS, C.F. (not guilty).	
	19 May			
	'43		Capt NICHOLAS completes syllabus of trg May 31-21 June.	
		1350	Commander-in-Chief Allied Land Forces SWPA, General Sir Thomas BLAMEY enters Bn area. Met by C.O., Adj., Trg Offr below miniature ranges. Saw Trg on miniature range, incl demo by two C Coy gun teams under L/Cpl JACOB. Gen Blamey then inspected Bn Guard & drove through lines to Jungle Assault & Recce course below camp. A Coy on assault course. D Coy (no 3 Pl) staged demonstration ambush.	Appx "E" "Visit of C-in-C".
		1415	Departure of Gen BLAMEY	
			NX 128453 pte CHAFFEY, E O Taken on strength of 10 th Coy RAE	
			NX 89007 pte SKEEN, W., committed to 2 nd Aust Corps Id Pun Centre.	
			NX 46387 Cpl Waley, 29th Ordn Coy, evac 6AHH	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Thurs		allowment of 17 per night (except Saturdays) to Atherton cinema continues	
	20			
	May 43.		D Coy duty Coy. OO, Lieut Jeffcoat; OSgt, Sgt Buchanan; Opl. G. W. Warrington	
			Capt Cameron, J. R. Lieut Tippett hold Court of Enquiry into illegal absence of Ptes Farr & Murray.	
			Return submitted of all personnel with medical classification other than A1.	
			6 Aust Div Concert Party here.	
			Nx 30705' Cpl IHLEIN, N. L. Prom A/Cpl, wef. 16 May	
		1815'	Mtg of Australian Rules supporters	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—FromTo.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Friday 21		Platoon leave on two-day march to LAKE BARRINE. Tested new emergency rations. Scrub portion of march showed necessity for cutters to have machetes; sharpened bayonets not adequate to the task.	
	May 43			

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From..... To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Saturday			
	22			
	May '43			
			Promulgation of DCM: NX69931 Pte ROBERTS, H.E. found guilty on charges of AWL. To undergo detention for 90 days.	
			7 Aust Div Trg team complete month's work. 26 Bde picks up 33 Bn men from this unit. } Return to unit of Sgt Goldsmith, DH, 44 Cpls Bamrah today } Pte May, CP, ex 7 Aust Div }	
			CO submitted return of officers recommended for Staff duties.	
			NX4829 Cpl DUNLOP, W. Temp att from 9 Div Rec. Camp as Ord from Cpl	
			B Coy return from two-day march to LAKE BARRINE.	
			Two U.S.A. baseball coaches arrive from MAREEBA. Practice match between Bn First & Second Teams in afternoon.	
		1900	Mobile cinema - "Pacific Lines" (Victoria McHaglan)	
			Allotment of 70 to Unit for race meeting at Kulana Today.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Sunday	0900	Church parade.	
	23 May		<p>Info received from DAAG. that our new Establishment allows for a Warrant Officer Caterer. The Sgt Cook, Sgt PERRY, ^{to be} promoted to W.O. (actg).</p> <p>Ptes Burr, J. D. Wall, WRN, attending 9 Div Sig School.</p> <p>Bn Rugby Union XV defeated R/3R Bn, 33-3, D Coy defeated HQ Coy, 9-3.</p> <p>Bn Soccer XI defeated 24 Bde, 5-0. 2/43 Bn defeated Bn Second XI, 5-2.</p> <p>Bn First Baseball IX defeated 2 Aust Corps, 3-2. Second team lost to 2 Aust Corps Seconds 3-10. American coaches return to Mareeba.</p> <p>First issue of Corps newspaper, "TABLE TOPS"</p> <p>Transfer of NX29903 Pte HODGWERF, W. J. to 8 Aust Ad Bakery NX27534 W/Plt McCARTY, J.</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Monday			
	24			
	May 43.		<p><u>Promulgation of D.C.Ms:</u></p> <p>NX 47278 Pte BOWEN, C., convicted of AWL charges & sentenced to suffer 3d punishment for 30 days & to forfeit all ordinary pay for 30 days.</p> <p>NX 30708 L/Sjt WETTONE, C. convicted of AWL charge. Fined £10.</p> <p>NX 26889 Pte MARSH, J.C. convicted of AWL charge. Sentenced to suffer 3d punishment for 30 days & to forfeit all ordinary pay for 30 days.</p> <p>NX 51338 Cpl MORGAN, W.A.D. convicted of AWL charge. Fined £12.</p> <p>Ptes Bowen & Marsh committed to 2 Corps FPC.</p> <p>9 Quondia School for Regt Signs ends - Ptes Bonwick & Wallen return to Unit. Pte Wallen secured "A" pass.</p> <p>Capt Foster-Knight (AEME) begins first school for Bn drivers (one week's duration).</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Tuesday		Governor-General, Lord Gowrie, on visit to Divisional area.	
	25		Did not come to this unit's area.	
	May 43			
			Div informs that no applications for transfer to RAAF approved.	
			WO LONG (1 Aust Army weapon Eng School) here today to instruct cadre of NCOs in Owen gun.	
			Unit asked to submit list of personnel who require Trade testing, e.g. fitters, M.T.I.s, cooks.	
			QX24710 Pte WEIR, A.S.T. Trans to 77 LAD	
			NX24045 Pte Miller, P apptd L/Cpl & T/Gp III Tech Storeman, B Coy	
			Talk by Army Education offr on "Value of the <i>Handbook</i> "	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Wednesday		<div style="text-align: center;"><i>Major</i></div> M.G.G.S. Gen BOAS [?] in Divisional area. Did not visit this	
	26		unit.	
	May 43			
			NX 20186 Sgt Perry, G. prom A/WO ii (Caterer)	
			NX 55073 Pte Hirschman, G.M. trans to 77 LAD	
			QX 8317 Pte Armitage, C.H. 	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Thursday 27 May 43		<p><u>Promulgation of DCM:</u></p> <p>QX 5464 Pte ROSE, A convicted of charge, conduct to prejudice, in that he wrote & posted letter in which he attempted to improperly obtain leave, sentenced to suffer fd punishment for 90 days.</p> <p>Nx 17698 Lt Cpl ASHBY, L.E.R., convicted of charge of AWL, fined sum of £ 10</p> <p>QX 11859 Pte WALTERS, W.H., convicted of charge of AWL for period 48 days 7½ hrs, sentenced to undergo detention for 6 months.</p> <p>Breaches of security (green envelopes) dealt with by C.O.</p> <p>Three cooks sent to R4 Cus Inj Ade to attend 3 weeks cooking course</p> <p>Owen submachine guns checked for faulty parts (Div request), all O.K.</p> <p>Nol pl, C Coy, att to 2/43 bn in R4 Cus Inj Ade exercise with Troo.</p>	

Appx "D"

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Jhus 27		NX 20327 Pte BANNING, S.A., NX 45801 Pte DONOHUE, P., QX 8511 Pte EDGAR, K., attending Mobile Cooking School at 24 Inf Bde	
	May (continued).		P	
			Screening of No 17 Mobile Cinema : "Secrets of a nurse"	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2113
(adapted.)

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Friday 28		A Coy on march through Python Hill jungle.	
	May 3		B Coy	
			1 off. R NCOs at RAE for brief course in booby traps.	
			Stretcher bearers at present att to Coy revert to Bn Hd (9 concerned).	
			now adm by Hd Coy.	
			D Coy on night trg exercises. One pl with sec in defence & sec in attack. Another pl on compass march.	
			Bn Hd off - lieut R G Bennett; O Sjt, Sjt Jenkins, P L F, OCpl, Cpl Marshall, A R	
			Duty Coy - Hd Coy.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Saturday		On Audit Board - names of FLAVAN, MC., NX23409 Sjt JENKINS, L.F.	
	29		Mail from home.	
	May 43		Party of ? of 270 ORs attend special race meeting at KULARA, Tps provided by ASC.	
			NX258730 Cpl Jackson, W.H. Prom A / Sjt AAMC Hygiene (att).	
			NX25141 P/Cpl CHRISTIAN, F.W. Prom A / Cpl (AAMC att)	
			Mob. cinema here: Story of Gen. Vernon Castle (Askin-Rogers)	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.211^a
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Sunday	0900	Church parade	
	30			
	May 13			
			Sporting results:—	
			Rugby Union : 1 st XV d 3 Tk/A Regt 8-5	
			2 nd XV d 2/3 7d Amb 6-5	
			Soccer : 1 st XI d 3 Tk/A Regt, 4-1	
			2 nd XI d Bn Possibles, 3-2	
			Baseball : 1 st IX d 2/12 7d Regt, 11-1	
			2 nd IX d 2/8 7d Amb, 20-6	
			<p>QX 16059, Pte Recker, AF.; NX 47175, Pte Connolly, M.; NX 94615, Pte Naughton W.G.; QX 10089, Cpl Millard, K.; QX 1600 L/Sgt Beech, M.C.W., des to movement, Townsville, for medical exam, with view to subsequent Topi 1 Aust Parachute Bn.</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Sun 30 May (continued)		Sgt L. LEE (DCoy) nominated as next candidate for OCTU. To leave for Woodside (SA) Tuesday or Wednesday.	
			Lieut's HERBERTSON & MOULDER to attend No 2 Junior Staff course at Div HQ from tomorrow. R.M.O., Capt DORNEY, and LAD OC, Capt Foster Knight, also attending course.	
			Return required by Div of personnel with experience in psychology.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit _____ Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Monday	0830	Bn Intelligence Course (3 weeks) begins. Lieut Peachey (I.O.) Chief Instructor.	Appx "C" - Syllabus of Course
	31			
	May 43		Pte ROSE committed to 2 Aust Corp Id Pen Centre for 90 days sentence.	
			NX 31505 Pte Brown, N., NX 50599 Pte Christie, G.O., NX 27361 Pte Parsons, J.H. topd 1 Aust Com Depot, B Class A2, recommended for NCO appointment.	
			Six ORs to leave tomorrow morning as instructors, R AUST MG. TREG BN:	
			QX 11444 Cpl Kelly, W.A NX 52536 Sgt Bailey, R.C.	
			NX 19836 L/Cpl Stirling, W.H. NX 29838 Cpl Hunter, K.M.	
			NX 22917 L/Cpl Mills, W.A QX 1698 Cpl Keating, A.A.	
			<p><i>Peachey</i></p> <p><u>Peachey</u> Lt. Col. CO 2/2 Aust MG Bn</p>	<p><i>M Peachey</i> <i>10.2/2 no Aust. mg Bn.</i></p>

C.O.,
2/2 Aust MG Bn

NOTED
C.O. <i>Yes</i>
2i/c
Q. <i>3rd</i>
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

Wrote in 27 May
2/2 Aust MG Bn
19 May 43

MISSING CAMERAS

1. When the Unit returned to PALESTINE from operations in the WESTERN DESERT in December, 1942, cameras which had been lodged with Kit Store for safe-keeping were requisitioned for.
2. After a great deal of delay and trouble, the cameras were returned, with the exception of those listed below.
3. Further requisitions were lodged personally by myself and Cpl CUST, who had lodged cameras.
4. A search was made at Kit Store for the cameras, and through records, but the result was negative.
5. Enquiries have been made by personnel concerned, seeking advice as to what action can be taken to have the cameras replaced.
6. Following is the list and particulars of cameras missing :

NX 30709	Sjt POWNCEBY, T.A.	Ensign Midget	Value L 3
QX 9413	Pte RINALDI, J.	Kodak Junior - type "Kodon" lens 6.3. Shutter speed 1/100th sec Film 620	Value L 8 (approx)
QX 5476	Sjt PATERSON, A.J.	Kodak folding Size 620	Value L 10
QX 5951	Pte CAMERON, J.H.	Kodak folding V 620 with case	Value L5/5/- case- 10/-
NX 34687	Lieut J.F.LAVAN, M.C.	Kodak folding 620 with case	Value £6.10.0 (Aust approx)

M Peachey Lieut.
(M. Peachey)
I.O., 2/2 Aust MG Bn

1/2 33.5

COMMANDING OFFICER'S SUMMARY

Training

During the month extensive training has been carried out, but owing to lack of equipment much of the advanced machine gun and SA trg had to be foregone. The bulk of the trg was with a view to "toughening up" personnel, and training them in junglecraft and jungle warfare.

We were fortunate in having Lieut JOHNS, of 2/27 Bn, for a series of jungle training courses. His extensive experience in the recent New Guinea fighting, and his ability as an instructor, proved of the utmost value to all officers and NCOs attending the courses.

An excellent 25-yard range was constructed by the Battalion, and with the exception of one Coy all personnel have now completed their practices -- rifle, LMG and MMG - on this range. The standard of marksmanship was not high, and it is apparent that considerably more time will have to be spent on individual training before actually shooting on the mound.

Discipline.

There have been more cases of severe disciplinary action taken in the Battalion since its return to Australia than throughout the whole of its previous career. All cases of long absence ex LIDDINGTON Leave were dealt with by Courts Martial, and sentences of up to 90 days field punishment were inflicted.

There is certainly no inducement for men to go AWL from this area !

Tactical Trg

Considerably more time has been spent in tactical trg during the period than has hitherto been the practice. Every Coy has been running a series of TEWTS in minor tactics, and each has constructed its own sand table. The lack of tactical knowledge displayed by junior leaders, after three years training, was somewhat alarming.

Sport

Terrific enthusiasm has been displayed by all ranks in general sporting activities throughout the period, and every facility has been given them for the expenditure of their energy. Every Coy has fielded at least two Union teams, and some Coys boast as many as four.

Each Coy also has a soccer team, and we have at last been able to raise an Australian Rules team, though of rather doubtful qualities. Baseball has taken on in a big way, and several inter-unit matches have been played. The neighbouring Americans have been most helpful in coaching and instructing our players.

Divisional horse races at KULARA on 29 May were most successful. Although the bulk of the Unit are not altogether "racy", we fielded two bookmakers, who are reported to have had a most successful day. Further Divisional race meetings have been arranged for the near future.

Camp Improvements

Camp improvements have gone ahead, and by the end of next month the camp should be as comfortable, ~~as~~ if not more so, as any in which we previously have been.

An electric lighting plant was purchased, and it is proving a great boon for the comfort of the troops through the long winter nights. The lighting has given a fillip to letter writing, and in the first two weeks of use 5,676 letters were handled by our postal staff, and L93 worth of stamps sold.

We have been promised four amenities and accommodation huts by the C.C.C, and no doubt when they have finished making themselves thoroughly comfortable they will condescend to erect these structures for us.

Mr has been more than helpful with his generous donations of timber for buildings throughout the camp.

Personalities

The month was marked by visits to the Divisional area of a number of prominent personalities. The GOC First Aust Army, Lieut-General LAVARACK was here early in the month, and on 19 May General BLAMEY paid a short inspectional visit to this camp. He saw gun teams in action on the range, and other troops on the assault and jungle courses.

The Governor-General, Lord GOWRIE, and the M.G.G.S., Maj-Gen BOAS, were in the area towards the end of the period, but did not visit this Unit.

Honours

Advice was received during the month that the Military Medal had been awarded to NX29622, Cpl H.J.WOODS, for gallantry when serving with this Unit at TEL EL EISA in October-November 1942.

*Mr Peachey's
i.o. 2/24th Aust. m. g. B.*

Appx "A"

2/2 Aust MG Bn

4 Jun43

A.D.M.S.
9 Aust Div

MEDICAL REPORT FOR MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 43

1. Personnel

As from 28 May 43 Cpl JACKSON, W.H. (GX8730) promoted to A/Sjt (Hygiene)
L/Cpl CHRISTIAN, F.W; (NX25141) promoted to Cpl, vice Cpl Jackson.
Remainder of personnel unchanged.

2. Training

Trg of stretcher-bearers commenced as from 19 May, with syllabus ~~for~~ as in Appendix "A" att. This is now progressing very favorably. Twenty-four ORs are now undergoing trg which, when the course is finished, will give the Bn a surplus of 7 SBs. It is intended for the course to last five weeks, with modifications introduced into the syllabus as needed.

3. Health of Unit

(a) General. There have been two outbreaks of diarrhoea in different Coys during the month. The outbreaks have been transient, lasting 36-48 hrs, and no cause has been discoverable. The general health of the Unit is on the up-grade, although cases of P.U.O. are still numerous and may need evacuation to hospital.

(b) Evacuations. Evacuations to hospital for the month numbered 102, as follows :

FUO	45
Skin diseases	28 (incl 2 rodent ulcers and 3 scabies)
Football injuries	8
Interval operations & investigations,	15

The number of cases of P.U.O. is still causing some concern. They are, in the majority, undiagnosed at hospital, and R T U in 10-14 days quite fit. There were 23 cases of dermatitis venenata which is proving very troublesome as a cause of interference with trg. Over twice this number are being treated in Unit lines as unfit for duty for a period of 7 - 10 days. The external irritant which is causing these cases has not as yet been determined, and if same could be discovered it would prove of tremendous value to the unit, as the average no-duty rate from this cause, including personnel in hospital, is 25 per day.

The incidence of scrub itch due to itch mites is very much lower than in the previous month. This is due, in my opinion, to more careful habits of troops in the jungle rather than any other cause.

4. Hygiene

The hygiene of the unit has improved immeasurably during the past month. This has been achieved by the appointment of an officer of the Unit as director of hygiene in the unit lines. Latrines have been made absolutely fly-proof with hessian, and provided with fly-traps. The disposal of sullage water is now in a more satisfactory state, due to the construction of a covered pit 10 feet square by 12 ft deep, into which all excess water is now collected. In this way we have disposed of furrows soiled with fat and debris, which originally was a good breeding place for flies, no matter how many times the ground was turned over.

With the appointment of a hygiene serjeant to superintend this work, it should soon reach a very efficient level. Fly swats and arsenate solutions are now in every kitchen.

5. Remarks

No method as yet exists for the R M O to ascertain from the hospital what treatment has been carried out on patients R T U. This often proves a stumbling block in the correct assessment of the patients' fitness, and also for reference to future diagnoses and treatment. If some arrangement for the dissemination of this knowledge could be found to be practical, it would be of immense benefit to R M Os.

for
K. Dorney, Capt AAMC
RMO, 2/2 Aust MG Bn

*W. Peachey
10. 2/2nd Aust. mg Bn.*

WAR DIARY.

MAY, 1943.

"Q"

SECRET

Oppx "B"

CAMP ACCOMMODATION : Apart from the tentage and latrine accommodation, which was good, it was obvious that considerable work was required to be carried out, in order that necessary buildings etc., might be erected, in which messing arrangements were chiefly concerned. The nature of the regional weather conditions made this somewhat urgent, and despite the lack of requisite Accommodation Store Tools, the unit effected the work rapidly. One of the chief assets in this regard was the close proximity of timber, which, like the water supply, was available in almost unlimited quantities - a considerable change from past camp experiences.

RATIONS : The Rations as supplied are of the Australian type and have proved very satisfactory, especially the full scale delivery of some of the main items, such as fresh meat, bread, butter & potatoes. Arrangements were also made regarding the daily delivery of fresh milk.

W.E. & Accommodation STORES.

In view of the fact that a new W.E. Table was being produced, it was impossible to lodge Indents for Ordnance supplies. When the new Table became available, it was completed and ~~lodged~~ without delay. During the latter part of the month, some of the VMG Stores were delivered, the principal item being 32 VMGs. With the possible exception of Bedboards, Accommodation Stores were at fairly short supply and considerable improvisation had to be made.

TRANSPORT : No MT Vehicles were on charge to the unit during the month. AASC placed at the unit's disposal 1 3-ton lorry, 1 15-cwt van and 1 M/Cycle, plus drivers for the 2 first-mentioned vehicles. Camp Duties kept them fully occupied.

CLOTHING : Opportunity was given to lodge indents to bring up clothing to M.E. Scale and also for the outfitting of the personnel with Trousers and Shirts, J.G. The indents were supplied, in the main, in full. Further indents were lodged for essential replacements.

GENERAL : During the month, the position of Q.M. was taken over by Lieut. Lamb, M.J vice Capt. Cameron, J.G.

.....Lieut.
Q.M. *M.J. Lamb*

T.E.W.T

(Ref - GORDONVALE, 1:63360)

1. NARRATIVE

A large Nipponese force (estimated at 150,000 men), of all arms has landed at the base of the Gulf and surrounding area, and is advancing steadily in an Easterly direction. It is now astride the road DANBULLA - KAIRI, from incl 500400 to incl 480325.

2 AUST CORPS is the holding force. 9 AUST DIV is in the centre, with 6 and 7 AUST DIVs on its left and right respectively.

9 AUST DIV are holding inclusive 500380 to incl 500330. The CAIRNS CARABINIERES which your Pl is supporting^{1st} in the TOBACCO HILL area, with the COOKTOWN GUARDS on the left and TOWNSVILLE TERRITORIALS on the right.

The C-in-C states that the effect, and temporary success of, this invasion on the national and political morale has been great. CESSNOCK and district has been evacuated of all civilian personnel and because of the resultant coal shortage lines of supply to 2 AUST CORPS are failing. CANBERRA has removed to a previously prepared position, and Mr Forde insists that the situation be immediately restored, regardless of cost to the CORPS, and the enemy driven from the country.

At the moment extensive reinforcements of all arms are gathering closely in rear for a gigantic counter-offensive. During the last two days enemy air losses have been remarkably heavy in all types, and we now have a good measure of air superiority. We have a good fighter umbrella and ground AA defence.

D.I.D ridge was made untenable to us, and we withdrew. Bn is now in scrub and corn behind TOBACCO HILL. The Enemy, who is in great numbers of all arms, is not expected to take over D.I.D. ridge for 12 hrs (Time now 0700 hrs).

2. OBJECTS

To teach battle procedure and minor tactics in :

- (a) Defence
- (b) Withdrawal
- (c) Attack

3. ORDER OF BATTLE

You are C.O. of CAIRNS CARABINIERES. Your front extends from exclusive the river on the right, and on the left the fence (running East-West) of the scrub paddock, incl. In your own Bn you have a MMG Pl, 2 secs of serviceable carriers, Tk Attack Pl, a MG Pl att from Div MMG Bn, and a good supporting arty fire plan.

4. QUESTION 1 : Bn Comd CAIRNS CARABINIERES outline plan and his verbal orders. (45 mins and 30 mins discussion).

5. QUESTION 2 : (a) As attached MMG Pl Comd, your actions and verbal orders to your O gp and att Pl.
(b) Where would you site your Secs ?
(30 mins and 25 mins for discussion).
6. QUESTION 3 : As Sec leaders on receipt of Pl Comds orders, your actions and where would you site your guns ?
(30 mins and 25 mins for discussion)
7. WITHDRAWAL
Narrative : A further message from Bde that Bn must hold the line until 0300 hrs (tomorrow), before which time there must be no withdrawal. All tps to be withdrawn and behind TOBACCO HILL by 0400 hrs. Counter offensive due to start at 0430 hrs. Arty barrage on McLEAN'S CREEK lifting by 110 yds to D.I.D Ridge starting 0400 hrs Main objective D.I.D. ridge and to exploit 1,000 yds beyond.
8. QUESTION 1 : As Bn Comd CAIRNS CARABINIERES - Your orders to O Gp for withdrawal.
(35 minutes)
9. QUESTION 2 : As MMG Pl Comd, your actions and orders.
(20 mins and 20 mins for discussion).

2/2 Aust MG Bn
AIF Australia
29 Apr 43

SUMMARY OF TRAINING 26 Apr - 15 May

1. Period is taken up with individual and hardening trg.
2. Individual trg for all Coys is based on S.A.T. pamphlets and includes work on the Rifle, Bayonet, Grenade and Submachine gun and Pistol.
3. Rifle work is aimed to make the soldier a proficient marksman and to practise him in ~~studying~~ judging distances under different conditions.
4. Other subjects included are the elementary stages of map reading and use of the compass (prismatic and liquid), also trg in the Boyes A Tk rifle and Bren gun.
5. Hardening trg consists of one whole day route march a week, and two half days, unarmed combat, and physical trg for one period of thirty minutes daily, as well as a thorough course of Bayonet trg. Hill climbing and Jungle trg are also carried out. In all cases the loads men carry on these tasks are increasing.
6. Night trg for two hours, three nights a week. During this period the elementary principles of discipline and behaviour under conditions of darkness are being emphasised and practised, e.g., sounds and their behaviour, contact keeping, and visibility.
7. Four three-day Jungle courses are being conducted for the unit by Lieut R. JOHNS, M.M., 2/27 Bn. In that time 16 oftrs and 64 NCOs will have been instructed in that course.
8. These courses extend from 26 Apr 43 to 8 May 43.

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING

(17 May - 31 May, incl)

1. Owing to the shortage of eqpt, the use of stores will have to be staggered.
2. The scale of issue is on 33 1/3 % W.E. scale.
3. Each Coy is to function on a four Pl basis, and will arrange for the staggering of stores within the Coy.
4. The syllabus applies to No 1 Pl of each Coy, and the pls which have not guns for the time laid down on the syllabus will do the afternoon periods, and so on until such times as their turn for the use of the gun stores eventuates.
5. The Saturdays of each week are devoted to route marching, on which guns, tripods and stores will be carried. Guns will be carried full of water, and belt boxes weighted to resemble full belts of ammunition. As each Coy will have only four guns, loads can be exchanged throughout the march (which simulates the presence of porters), but it must be emphasised to all ranks that in our next theatre of operations each man will have to be prepared to carry at times loads up to 60 lbs, for perhaps as long as half a day at a time.
6. Each week an afternoon will be set aside as a sports afternoon for a Coy. All ranks must participate, and those unable for various reasons to participate, or unwilling to do so, will go on a route march with loads, etc.
7. Afternoons for sports are allotted on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, to HQ, A, B, C and D Coys respectively.
8. Each Coy will nominate a sports officer, who will supervise Coy sports afternoons, and liase with the Bn Sports Officer, Lieut V.C. Moulder.
9. In the accompanying syllabus Wednesday afternoon is set aside each week for Coy sports or route march, and this normally coincides with B Coy's afternoon.
10. To fit in with these arrangements, Coys will have to again alter periods so as to cover all conditions.
11. For convenience the subjects are divided off into sections of morning and afternoon, each designated by a letter. The accompanying key points out what each platoon does each day.
12. First period every day to be used to improve marching in particular, and all arms drill. To use as time "in" arriving at local training areas complete with all stores.

SYLLABUS - 17 - 31 MAY 43

HOURS	Monday (17) A	Tues (18) C	Wed. (19) E	Thurs (20) G	Fri (21) J	Sat (22)
0845-0930	Bn Parade & squad drill	Coy Pdes & Drill	Coy Pdes & Drill	Coy Pdes & Drill	Bn Pde & Drill	
0930-1015	M.M.G. (1)	Jungle fighting (Lecture) (1)	M.M.G. (4)	Map reading (2)	Movement & formation in the Jungle (Lecture and practice)	R O U T E
1030-1115	M.M.G. (2)	Bren gun (1)	M.M.G. (5)	Bren gun (2)		T E
1115 - 1200	M.M.G. (3)	Hygiene (1)	M.M.G. (6)	Message forms	Personal hygiene	M A
1330-1415	B Gas (1)	D Bayonet (1)	F S P	G H Bayonet (2)	K M.M.G. (7)	R C
1415-1500	Map reading (1)	Element. First Aid (1)	O R T S	Element First Aid (2)	M.M.G. (8)	H
1500-1545	Owen gun (1)	Boyes A Tk rifle (1)	A F T N	Owen gun (2)	M.M.G. (9)	All eqpt incl 20 lb packs
1600-1630	P.T. & U.C.	P.T. & U.C.		P.T. & U.C.	P.T. & U.C.	
1900-2100	Night trg		Night. trg		Night trg	
	Mon (24)	Tues (25)	Wed(26)	Thurs (27)	Fri(28)	Sat (29)
0845-0930	L Bn Pde & Drill	N Coy Pdes & Drill	Q Coy pdes & drill	S Coy pdes & drill	U Bn Pde & drill	R O U T E
0930-1015	Message writing	Verbal message carrying	Range cards	Map reading (3)	Jungle foods, prep: (Lect.)	
1030-1115	Boyes A Tk rifle (2)	Bren gun (3)	Gas (2)	Making, hiding, following jungle trails	M.M.G. (13)	M A R C H
1115-1200	Visual training (1)	Hygiene & health (3)	Concealment & cam'flage (1)	Conceal & cam'flage (2)	Message writing and carrying	
1330-1415	M Hill	P M.M.G. (10)	R S P O R T S	T	V Bren gun AA mtg (4)	All eqpt incl 28 lbs packs
1415-1500	Climbing with loads	M.M.G. (11)		RIVER CROSSING	Element. First Aid (4)	
1500-1545	Element. First aid (7)	M.M.G. (12)	A F T N			
1600-1630	P.T. and U.C.	P.T. and U.C.		P.T. & U.C.	P.T. and U.C.	
1900-2100	Night trg		Night trg		Night trg	

SYLLABUS KEY

Pl.	Mon (17)	Tues (18)	Wed (19)	Thurs (20)	Fri (21)	Sat (22)
A 1	A.B.	C.F.	D.E.	G.H.	J.K.	
A 2	B.A.	C.F.	G.D.	E.H.	J.L.	R
A 3	C.B.	A.F.	G.D.	H.E.	J.M.	O
A 4	C.B.	G.F.	A.D.	J.H.	E.M.	U
B 1	A.B.	C.D.	E.F.	G.H.	J.K.	E
B 2	B.A.	C.D.	G.F.	E.H.	J.L.	M
B 3	C.B.	A.D.	G.F.	H.E.	J.M.	A
B 4	C.B.	D.A.	G.F.	J.H.	E.M.	R
C 1	A.B.	C.D.	E.H.	G.F.	J.K.	C
C 2	B.A.	C.D.	H.E.	G.F.	J.L.	H
C 3	B.C.	A.D.	G.H.	E.F.	J.M.	
C 4	B.C.	D.A.	G.H.	J.F.	E.L.	
D 1	A.B.	C.D.	E.H.	G.J.	K.F.	
D 2	B.A.	C.D.	H.E.	G.J.	L.F.	
D 3	C.B.	A.D.	G.H.	E.M.	J.F.	
D 4	C.B.	D.A.	G.H.	J.E.	L.F.	

Pl	Mon (24)	Tues (25)	Wed (26)	Thurs (27)	Fri (28)	Sat (29)
A1	L.M.	N.R.	P.Q.	S.T.	U.V.	
A2	K.M.	N.R.	Q.P.	S.T.	U.V.	
A3	L.K.	N.R.	Q.S.	P.T.	U.V.	
A4	L.N.	K.R.	Q.T.	S.P.	U.V.	R
B1	L.M.	N.P.	Q.R.	S.T.	U.V.	O
B2	K.M.	N.Q.	P.R.	S.T.	U.V.	U
B 3	L.K.	N.S.	Q.R.	P.T.	U.V.	E
B4	L.N.	K.T.	Q.R.	S.P.	U.V.	M
C1	L.M.	N.P.	Q.T.	S.R.	U.V.	A
C2	K.M.	N.O.	P.T.	S.R.	U.V.	R
C3	L.K.	N.T.	Q.P.	S.R.	U.V.	C
C4	N.M.	K.T.	Q.S.	P.R.	U.V.	H
D1	L.M.	N.P.	Q.T.	S.V.	U.R.	
D2	K.M.	N.O.	P.T.	S.V.	U.R.	
D3	L.K.	N.T.	Q.P.	S.V.	U.R.	
D4	N.M.	K.T.	Q.S.	P.V.	U.R.	

TRG SYLLABUS REFERENCES

M.F.G.

13 periods. S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 7, parts I & II		
1.	The gun and tripod	Description of gun, tripod and stores and characteristics.
2.	E.G.D.	Mounting & dismounting gun. Take post
3.	Maintenance & stripping	Daily & wekkly tests and adjustments.
4.	Aiming the gun.	
5.	E.G.D.	Mounting & dismounting gun Load and unload
6.	Stripping (1)	
7.	I.A. (1)	First and second posn
8.	E.G.D.	Load & unload, action and cease firing. Clear gun & stand clear.
9.	I.A. (2)	Third & fourth posn
10.	I.A. (2)	Specials
11.	Stripping (2)	
12.	Revision	
13.	Spare parts	

BREN GUN 4 periods. S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam No 4.

1.	Description , magazine filling	Less 1 & 2
2.	Holding & aiming. Firing	Less 3 & 4
3.	Stripping	Less 5,6 & 7
4.	A.A. use & tripod	Less 17 & 20

BOYES A Tk RIFLE 2 periods S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam No 5

1.	Description. Stripping & cleaning	General & Less 1
2.	Loading, unloading, sight-setting & aiming Handling	Less 2,3,4.

OWEN GUN 2 periods Owen gun instruction book.

1.	Owen gun instruction book.	pp 5 - 9 incl
2.	Owen "	pp 9 - 12 incl.

BAYONET 2 periods. S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 12.

1.	The point and two points.	Less 2 & 3
2.	The training stick & self defence	Less 4 & 5

APPLICATION OF FIRE 2 periods S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 2 Sect 3

1.	Judging distance	(Units of measure (Appearance method (Aids to judge distance	Less 7,8 & 9
2.	Range cards		Less 10

CONCEALMENT & CAMOUFLAGE 2 periods

1.	M.T.P. No 26	Part 1	Sects 1-5
2.	M.T.P. No 26	"	" 6-9

HYGIENE 4 periods F.S.P.B. Pam 10 Manual Field Hygiene

1.	Importance of and reason for hygiene & medical services in the army.	
2(a)	Comparison of Gallipoli campaign with M.E. campaign of this war & New Guinea campaign.	
(b)	Ways in which medical services can help troops.	
(c)	" " " troops can help medical services.	
(d)	" " " " " themselves.	

2. Personal & General Hygiene.

Bathing, washing, nails, teeth, bowels, eating utensils, etc.
Stress on adoption of unselfish outlook, and fostering idea of thinking of others when using communal appliances such as tents, lines, latrines, showers, cookhouse, etc.

3. Jungle hygiene.

ELEMENTARY FIRST AID 4 periods.

1. Wounds and their treatment, with principles of asepsis & antiseptics.
 2. Fractures & diagnosis, elementary treatment.
 3. Bandaging, incl use of first field and shell dressings.
 4. Bandaging.
-

MESSAGES 4 periods. F.S.P.B. Pam No 2.

1. The message form. Description & use.
 2. Message writing.
 3. Verbal carrying. (Lecture on its importance & necessity in Jungle, and essentialness of accuracy. Point out difficulties of line maintenance in jungle, and limited uses of R/T.)
 4. Writing and carrying. Revision of 2 & 3.
-

MAP READING 3 periods. Manual of Map Reading. Notes on Map Reading.

1. North points. Chap VI
 2. Service protractor & prismatic & liquid compass Chap X
 3. Setting a map, and finding posn on it Chap VIII
-

GAS 2 periods Defence against Gas & F.S.P.B. No 8.

1. Care, cleaning & fitting, and description of respirator.
 2. Gas cape. Rolling. Use, and use of gas accessories.
Alarms and detectors and their use.
-

2/2 Aust M.G.Bn

S Y L L A B U S O F T R A I N I N G

(31 May - 12 Jun, incl)

1. Herewith syllabus for period 31 May - 12 Jun, incl, with key supplied.
2. Where Route March is shown in the afternoon and following morning, Coys will remain out all night and do night trg and exercises.
3. Coy Comds to make up own syllabus and submit. Subjects in Bn Syllabus must be covered.

Standards to be attained by 12 Jun 43 :

VMG - All TsO.E.T. of E.G.D. to be passed, as laid down in S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 7 Pt II, Sec 12
Sec 14 as laid down in SAT Vol 1 Pam 7, Pt II

Mapreading, compass, etc - Men to have sound knowledge of conventional signs, North points, systems of reference, setting map and finding position.

First Aid, Hygiene & Sanit. must bear special relation to conditions met with in the jungle.

4. Minor tactics must be preceded by a TEWT under Coy arrangements.
5. When Coy is on miniature range, much time must be spent in coaching and dry practice. These not employed on range can be doing trg with VMG.
6. Saturday. Afternoons will be used by all Coys as a sports afternoon for inter-Coy matches. Personnel not actually playing will be kept under control.
7. Sundays to be used as a day for make and mend, as Coy Comds see fit.
8. Coys must be prepared to do tactical exercises with Bdes during this period.

BATTALION TRG SYLLABUS

31 May - 12 Jun, incl

PERIOD	Mon 31 May	Tues 1 Jun	Wed 2 Jun	Thur 3 Jun	Fri 4 Jun	Sat 5 Jun
0830-0930	A Bn Pde	C Coy pdes & drill	E Coy pdes & drill	G Coy pdes & drill	J Bn Pde	L
0930-1015	D R Y M i P n. R A n g e (B) C h a n g e I c e E with rifle & pistol	MAP READING	MINOR TACTICS (I)	First Aid	RIVER CROSSINGS with M;M;G.	ROUTE MARCH
1030-1115		Compass		M.M.G.		
1115-1200		etc.		M.M.G.		
1330-1415		D COY	F	H Hygiene & sanitation			K ROUTE	M Bn
1415-1500	SPORTS	MINOR	M.M.G.	MARCH	SPORTS	
1500-1545	AFTER- NOON	TACTICS (II)	M.M.G.		AFTER- NOON	
1600-1630			P.T. & U.C.			
1900-2100	Night trg		Night trg		Night trg	

PERIOD	Mon 7 Jun	Tues 8 Jun	Wed 9 Jun	Thurs 10 Jun	Fri 11 Jun	Sat 12 Jun
0830-0930	N Bn Pde	Q Coy pdes & drill	S Coy pdes & drill	U Coy pdes	W Bn Pde	Y
0930-1015	Min Range DRY PRAC- TICE with ALL (P) WEAP- ONS	First aid	MINOR TACTICS (III)	F I E L D F I (V) R I N G	Hygiene & Sanit.	ROUTE MARCH
1030-1115		M M G			Jungle- craft & ambush- es.	
1115-1200		M M G				
1330-1415	R COY	T MINOR	X ROUTE		Z Bn	
1415-1500	SPORTS	TACTICS (IV)	MARCH	SPORTS		
1500-1545	AFTER- NOON			AFTER- NOON		
1600-1630	P.T. & U.C.		P.T. & U.C.			
1900-2100	Night trg		Night trg		Night trg	

S Y L L A B U S K E Y

<u>Pl.</u>	<u>31 May</u>	<u>1 Jun</u>	<u>2 Jun</u>	<u>3 Jun</u>	<u>4 Jun</u>	<u>5 Jun</u>
A 1	A B	C D	E F	G H	J K	L M
A 2	A B	C D	E F	G H	J K	L M
A 3	A B	C D	E F	G H	J K	L M
A 4	A B	C D	E F	G H	J K	L M
B 1	C E	A B	F D	G H	J K	L M
B 2	C E	A B	F D	G H	J K	L M
B 3	C E	A B	F D	G H	J K	L M
B 4	C E	A B	F D	G H	J K	L M
C 1	C G	E F	A B	H D	J K	L M
C 2	C G	E F	A B	H D	J K	L M
C 3	C G	E F	A B	H D	J K	L M
C 4	C G	E F	A B	H D	J K	L M
D 1	C E	F K	L J	A B	G D	H M
D 2	C E	F K	L J	A B	G D	H M
D 3	C E	F K	L J	A B	G D	H M
D 4	C E	F K	L J	A B	G D	H M

	<u>7 Jun</u>	<u>8 Jun</u>	<u>9 Jun</u>	<u>10 Jun</u>	<u>11 Jun</u>	<u>12 Jun</u>
A 1	N P	Q R	S T	U V	W X	Y Z
A 2	N P	Q R	S T	U V	W X	Y Z
A 3	N P	Q R	S T	U V	W X	Y Z
A 4	N P	Q R	S T	U V	W X	Y Z
B 1	U V	N P	S R	Q T	W X	Y Z
B 2	U V	N P	S R	Q T	W X	Y Z
B 3	U V	N P	S R	Q T	W X	Y Z
B 4	U V	N P	S R	Q T	W X	Y Z
C 1	Q S	U V	N P	T R	W X	Y Z
C 2	Q S	U V	N P	T R	W X	Y Z
C 3	Q S	U V	N P	T R	W X	Y Z
C 4	Q S	U V	N P	T R	W X	Y Z
D 1	Q X	Y S	U V	N P	T R	W Z
D 2	Q X	Y S	U V	N P	T R	W Z
D 3	Q X	Y S	U V	N P	T R	W Z
D 4	Q X	Y S	U V	N P	T R	W Z

0000-0000
0001-0000
0002-0000
0003-0000
0004-0000
0005-0000
0006-0000
0007-0000
0008-0000
0009-0000
0010-0000
0011-0000
0012-0000
0013-0000
0014-0000
0015-0000
0016-0000
0017-0000
0018-0000
0019-0000
0020-0000
0021-0000
0022-0000
0023-0000
0024-0000
0025-0000
0026-0000
0027-0000
0028-0000
0029-0000
0030-0000
0031-0000
0032-0000
0033-0000
0034-0000
0035-0000
0036-0000
0037-0000
0038-0000
0039-0000
0040-0000
0041-0000
0042-0000
0043-0000
0044-0000
0045-0000
0046-0000
0047-0000
0048-0000
0049-0000
0050-0000
0051-0000
0052-0000
0053-0000
0054-0000
0055-0000
0056-0000
0057-0000
0058-0000
0059-0000
0060-0000
0061-0000
0062-0000
0063-0000
0064-0000
0065-0000
0066-0000
0067-0000
0068-0000
0069-0000
0070-0000
0071-0000
0072-0000
0073-0000
0074-0000
0075-0000
0076-0000
0077-0000
0078-0000
0079-0000
0080-0000
0081-0000
0082-0000
0083-0000
0084-0000
0085-0000
0086-0000
0087-0000
0088-0000
0089-0000
0090-0000
0091-0000
0092-0000
0093-0000
0094-0000
0095-0000
0096-0000
0097-0000
0098-0000
0099-0000
0100-0000

I N T E L L I G E N C E C O U R S E

Mon 31 May 43 - Sat 19 Jun 43

PERIODS : 0830-1600 hrs each day, with at least two night exercises each week; and probably two night lectures.

0830-0930 5 mins break

0935-1020 10 mins break

1030-1115 5 mins break

1120-1200 Lunch

1330-1600 With breaks

Night periods -- 1900-2100 hrs.

School is divided into syndicates of 4 or 5 men, with each in turn acting as leader for exercises, etc.

SYLLABUS

First Week

MON 31 May

0830-0930	Description and objects of Intelligence	Lieut Peachey
0935-1020	Duties and Organisation of Intelligence	Lieut Peachey
1030-1115	Maps and map reading (Introductory lecture)	Capt Turner
1120-1200	Definitions, contours, scales	Capt Turner
1330-1600	Contouring (practical work on sand tables)	Cpl Cust

TUES 1 Jun

0830-0930	Nature & Sources of Infm required by Intelligence	Lt Peachey
0935-1020	Tactical disposition of fwd observer groups	Lieut Peachey
1030-1115	Map reading : Compass and protractor	Capt Turner
1120-1200	Scales	Capt Turner
1330-1600	Contours and form lines - practical	Cpl Cust
1900-2100	Lecture : The Pacific Campaign I	Cpl Oakes

WED 2 Jun

0830-0930	Conventional signs	Capt Turner
0935-1020	Conventional signs (particularly Japanese)	Capt Turner
1030-1115	) Organisation of Intelligence in the Field) at Bn and Bde	Lieut Peachey
1120-1200		
1330-1415	Estimation of numbers and distances (lect)	Lieut Peachey
1420-1600	Estimation of distances (practical)	Lieut Peachey

THURS 3 Jun

0830-0930	Grids and systems of reference	Capt Turner
0935-1020	Conversion of bearings	Capt Turner
1030-1115	Field Sketching: Panorama drawing	Cpl Cust
1120-1200	Field sketching: Panorama drawing (pract.)	Cpl Cust
1330-1415	Japanese Army - Orgn, badges	Cpl Oakes
1420-1600	Japanese Army - Badges of rank, weapons, etc	Cpl Oakes
1900-2100	Stars - Finding true South	Capt Nicholas

FRI 4 Jun

0830-0930	Orienting a map and finding position	Capt Turner
0935-1020	Visibility	Capt Turner
1030-1115	Duties of Unit Intelligence	Lieut Peachey
1120-1200	American forces : Orgn, badges of rank, etc	Lieut Peachey
1330-1415	Abbreviations	Lieut Peachey
1420-1600	Finding position - practical	Cpl Cust
1900-2100	Lecture : The Pacific Campaign II	Cpl Oakes

SAT 5 Jun

0830-1030	Test	
1040-1115	Observation	Lieut Peachey
1120-1200	Weapons in a Division and characteristics	Lieut Peachey
1330-1500	Weapons in a Div and their characteristics	Lieut Peachey

SECOND WEEK

MON 7 Jun

0830-0930	Enlarging a map and use of romer	Cpl Cust
0935-1020	Enlarging a map (practical)	Cpl Cust
1030-1115	Security - Organisation and general nature	Sjt Biggs, FSW
1120-1200	Security - Field Security Wing	Sjt Biggs
1330-1415	Field sketching - Resection	Capt Turner, Cpl Cust
1420-1600	Field sketching - Resection (practical)	" " " "

TUES 8 Jun

0830-0930	The Master Jan Grid	Capt Turner
0935-1020	Field sketching - panorama drawing (practical)	Cpl Cust
1030-1115	Field sketching - resection (complete pract)	Cpl Cust
1120-1200	Duties of Intelligence personnel as guides	Cpl Oakes
1330-1600	Examination of cap documents and disposal of prisoners of war	Lieut Peachey

WED 9 Jun

0830-0930	Airborne troops, parachutists	Cpl Oakes
0935-1020	Aircraft identification	Cpl Knight
1030-1115	Battle procedure	Maj Brown
1120-1200	Operation Orders	Lieut Lavan
1330-1415	Night marching, diagrams, etc	Capt Turner
1420-1600	Preparing night march diagrams, etc	Capt Turner
1900-2100	Night march by compass	

THURS 10 Jun

0830-0930	Order of battle - enemy	Cpl Oakes
0935-1020	Maps in an I. Office	Lieut Peachey
1030-1115	Resection (revision lecture)	Cpl Cust
1120-1200	Resection (practical)	Cpl Cust
1330-1415	Intelligence in Division and	
1420-1600	Intelligence in Corps	Lieut Peachey

FRI 11 Jun

0830-0930	Master Jan Grid - applied to 1:63360 map	Capt Turner
0935-1020	Classification of roads	Capt Turner
1030-1115	War Establishments in a Division	Lieut Peachey
1120-1200	" " " "	Lieut Peachey
1330-1415	Fifth Column (particularly Jap methods)	Cpl Oakes
1420-1600	Inf Bn in attack, and I in attack	Lieut T.S.Keely
1900-2100	New Guinea - present situation	Cpl Oakes

SAT 12 Jun

0830-1100	Test	
1110-1200	Appreciations (lecture)	Major Brown

MON 14 JunTHIRD WEEK

0830-0930	Aircraft identifications	Cpl Knight
0935-1020	Intelligence summaries	Lieut Peachey
1030-1115	Recce reports	Lieut Peachey
1120-1200	" "	Lieut Peachey
1330-1415)	Making a recce (practical)	Lieut Peachey
1415-1600)		
1900-2100	Writing recce reports	Lieut Peachey

TUES 15 Jun

0830-0930	Direct air support	Lt-Col E.M. Onslow
0935-1030	Supply from the air	Lt-Col E.M. Onslow
1040-1115	Meteorology	Air Force
1120-1200	Traversing (lecture)	Capt Turner
1330-1600	Traversing (practical)	Capt Turner

WED 16 Jun

0830-0930	Air photographs	Lieut T.S. Keely
0935-1020	Air photomaps	Lieut T.S. Keely
1030-1115	Inf Bn in defence and I in defence	Lieut T.S. Keely
1120-1200	Inf Bn in defence and I in defence	Lieut T.S. Keely
1330-1600	Recce of night march by guides	Lieut Peachey and Cpl Oakes
1900-2100	Night march - guiding	" "

THURS 17 Jun

0830-0930	Intelligence in the Papuan campaign	Cpl Oakes
0935-1500	Mock battle - School performs various duties of I Office, in simulation of battle conditions	Lieut Peachey & Cpl Oakes
1510-1600	Eye and memory sketching (lecture)	Cpl Cust
1900-2100	Star march (weather permitting)	Capt Nicholas

FRI 18 Jun

0830-1115	Revision	Lieut Peachey, Cpl Oakes
1120-1200	Eye and memory sketching (practical)	Cpl Cust
1330-1600	Revision	Lieut Peachey

SAT 19 Jun

0830-1100	TEST	
-----------	------	--

838/93/5

SECRET

Appx D

REPORT ON EXERCISE WITH 2/43 AUST INF BN
27 MAY 43 - 29 MAY 43

Ref map GORDONVALE 1:63360

Ref 24 Aust Inf Bde BN TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TPS, Copy No 4

27 MAY 43

Opening narrative as per above instn.

Move from camp to RV, ref 511399.

Head of coln, 2/43 Aust Inf Bn, arrived at RV at 1735 hrs. PL moved with HQ Coy. Arrived Bivouac area ref 519409. Bn formed perimeter defence system with 1 Sec MMGs with each rifle coy. MMGs have fixed lines covering likely approaches. Bn HQ in centre of perimeter. Patrols sent out by each Coy.

28 MAY 43

Stand to at 0530 hrs.

0 Gp 0545 hrs, following verbal orders issued :

6 AUST DIV advancing along coastal sector in northerly direction. Enemy thinning out.

20 AUST INF BDE in area ref 513492 and ref 485495.

24 AUST INF BDE objective MT TIPTREE (ref 548521) and MT HAIG (540480)

2/32 AUST INF BN will move via road through DANBULLA, ref 552415.

2/43 Bn will capture and hold MT HAIG as quickly and quietly as possible.

Success signal: "TRIUMPH"

METHOD - Route via SAWMILL track to break in track at ref 538434, then east to main road ref 545435 then North along road to end of road, ref 529470

MARCH TABLE - ADV GD COY - D Coy, with under comd 1 Sec MMGs 2/43 Bn
3 dets Mortars
C Coy, with under comd 1 Sec MMGs 2/43 Bn
Adv Bn HQ
B Coy
Rear Bn HQ
HQ Coy, with att 1 Pl MMGs (2/2 MG Bn)
B Ech.

REAR GD COY - A Coy

START TIME - 0700 hrs

Start point - BRIDGE (ref 519411)

Coys to watch own flanks. Expect opposition in area ref 538435.

B Coy to give flank protection in open country and cover Bn approach to main rd.

Move direct from end of road to MT HAIG on brg of approx 40 degrees.

Adv Gd Coy to be changed at end of road. C Coy will become Adv Gd Coy

D Coy will become Rear Gd Coy.

Supply point will be established at end of road at 1600 hrs. BDE HQ at SAWMILL, ref 515405.

On success BDE HQ may move. Will signal location.

Move commenced 0700 hrs. Contact made with enemy bd advanced Gd Coy at approx 0830 hrs. Coy deployed and attacked enemy, who were located on feature ref 540438. Two Secs MMGs (2/43 Aust Inf Bn) went into action in vicinity of house ref 536431 - direct fire. Mortars used from gully at approx ref 535428. Enemy cleared from feature. Order of march changed. C Coy become Adv Gd Coy. D Coy become Rear Gd Coy. Move re-commenced, no further opposition until 1150 hrs, in area approx ref 534463. Opposition cleared approx 1220 hrs. Move re-commenced 1315 hrs. Adv Bn HQ move into posn in rear of Adv Gd Coy.

Adv Gd Coy enter jungle at approx 1415 hrs. Movement held up approx 45 mins. CO 2/43 Bn made recce for track leading to MT HAIG instead of cutting track on direct bearing. Movement commenced up track approx 1500 hrs. Contact made by Adv Gd Coy on track approx ref 530473 at 1515 hrs. Enemy cleared and movement re-commenced approx 1545 hrs.

Move to area approx ref 534479. Bn to take up defensive posns astride track and bivouac for the night. In posn by 1745 hrs. Fighting patrol sent out along track.

O Group - 1830 hrs Following information :

Stand to 0530 hrs. move commences 0700 hrs.

ORDER OF MARCH - Adv Gd Coy - B Coy

Adv Bn HQ

A Coy

C Coy

Rear Bn HQ

HQ Coy with 2 pls MMGs

Rear Gd Coy - D Coy less 1 pl

Patrol report signs of enemy having recently evacuated area approx 300 yds along track. Strength more than 1 Sec, but less than 1 Pl. Move as quickly as possible in area to catch enemy before he is properly awake.

PASSWORD - "BITZA"

30 MAY 43

Stand to at 0530 hrs. Movement commenced at 0700 hrs. Contact made approx 0755 hrs. O Group 0810 hrs, following infm (verbal) :

Summit of MT HAIG strongly held by enemy with some Mortars in support. No information actual strength or MMGs.

SITREP - 2/32 Bn captured MT EDITH ref 566483 - 29 May 43. Elements of enemy between MT EDITH and MT HAIG. Fires seen in direction of MT HAIG.

B Coy has fixed enemy in posn astride track approx 100 yds from summit of MT HAIG. Flanks approx 50 yds on both sides of track- very few casualties so-far.

Bn will attack and capture summit and extend 300 yds beyond.

A Coy will move 80 yds on left of track to a distance of 150 yds

C Coy will move 80 yds on rt of track to distance of 400 yds.

C Coy to take up posn 300 yds from summit of MT HAIG at approx ref 543379 and cut track back if necessary.

A Coy to take up posn between B Coy and summit of MT HAIG.

On success signal D Coy to pass through B and A Coys and take up posn on peak of MT HAIG and mop up if necessary. B Coy remain and hold rear. C Coy reorganises on far slope of MT HAIG with particular reference to track.

HQ Coy follows D Coy through to Peak of MT HAIG interval 100 yds and establish with D Coy.

Bn HQ will move with HQ Coy and establish on Peak of MT HAIG.

C Coy will send fighting patrol along track to regain contact.

MMGs (2/43Bn) in reserve with HQ Coy

MMGs (2/2MG Bn) in sp C Coy

Mortars 1 det A Coy

1 det B Coy

2 dets C Coy

2 dets in present Bn HQ area. Primary task in front of C Coy

2 dets in reserve with Bn HQ

When in posn report success signal. Success signal : "RACES"

See sketch for Bn encircling attack.

MMGs unable give any sp to C Coy.

Mortars will take 4 to 5 hrs to clear posn to enable DF task to be carried out in front of C Coy.

1130 hrs - Exercise ends.

LESSONS LEARNED

Stores carried by 3 Pl, C Coy, 2/2 Aust MG Bn :-

Gun Stores : 2 guns
2 tripods
2 condenser cans :- All service weights
6 belts amm per gun
aiming posts
zero posts

Signal eqpt : 1 - 108 set
1 D mk 5 telephone set
300 yds cable

Personal eqpt : Webbing, rifle, pistol or Owen gun
Haversack containing mess gear, shaving outfit, toothpaste,
and brush, boot polish, towel, sweater, sox 1 pr,
change of underclothes, water bottles full,
Blanket, ground sheet, gas cape.

Rations : For 3 meals plus sandwiches for 1st night's meal.

Personnel: Pl Comd
Pl Sjt
2 Scouts
2 Orderlies
Signaller
Stretcher Bearer

No 1 Sec and No 2 Sec

Sec Comd

Sec Cpl

R/Tkr

Orderly

Gun Nos 1,2,3,4,5.

Total personnel, 36.

Movement : Moving along roads and tracks men require frequent changes in carrying stores - suggest from 10 to 15 mins, depending on type of country. MMG Pls to move in bounds independently from infantry and move along column with a definite limit (in this case as far as Adv Bn HQ)
Intervals must be maintained to prevent bunching, particularly when road or track has number of bends. Suggest when moving past Inf Cqs interval of MMG Pl be extended at least three times interval ordered for Inf Cqs (in this case Inf moved at 4 pace intervals ; MMGs to move at 12 pace interval). En route to camp with guns and belts empty, change loads every 15 mins with halts of 5 to 10 mins every half hour , rate of movement approx 75 yds per min.

Loads : Gun , wrapped in paliasse or ground sheet with extra packing where gun rests on shoulder, either a sandbag or piece of sponge rubber.
Tripod, packing round each front leg (sandbag), where they rest on shoulder.
Belt boyes, most awkward load, particularly on slippery tracks. Rifle sling or other type of strap over shoulder and through one handle of belt-box.
Signaller - Sig eqpt taken was too great a load for one man and was split up among Pl HQ personnel. Consider 100 yds cable to be sufficient for any jobs in jungle country. 108 sets NOT successful in jungle country as range is limited to a very short distance.

HINTS

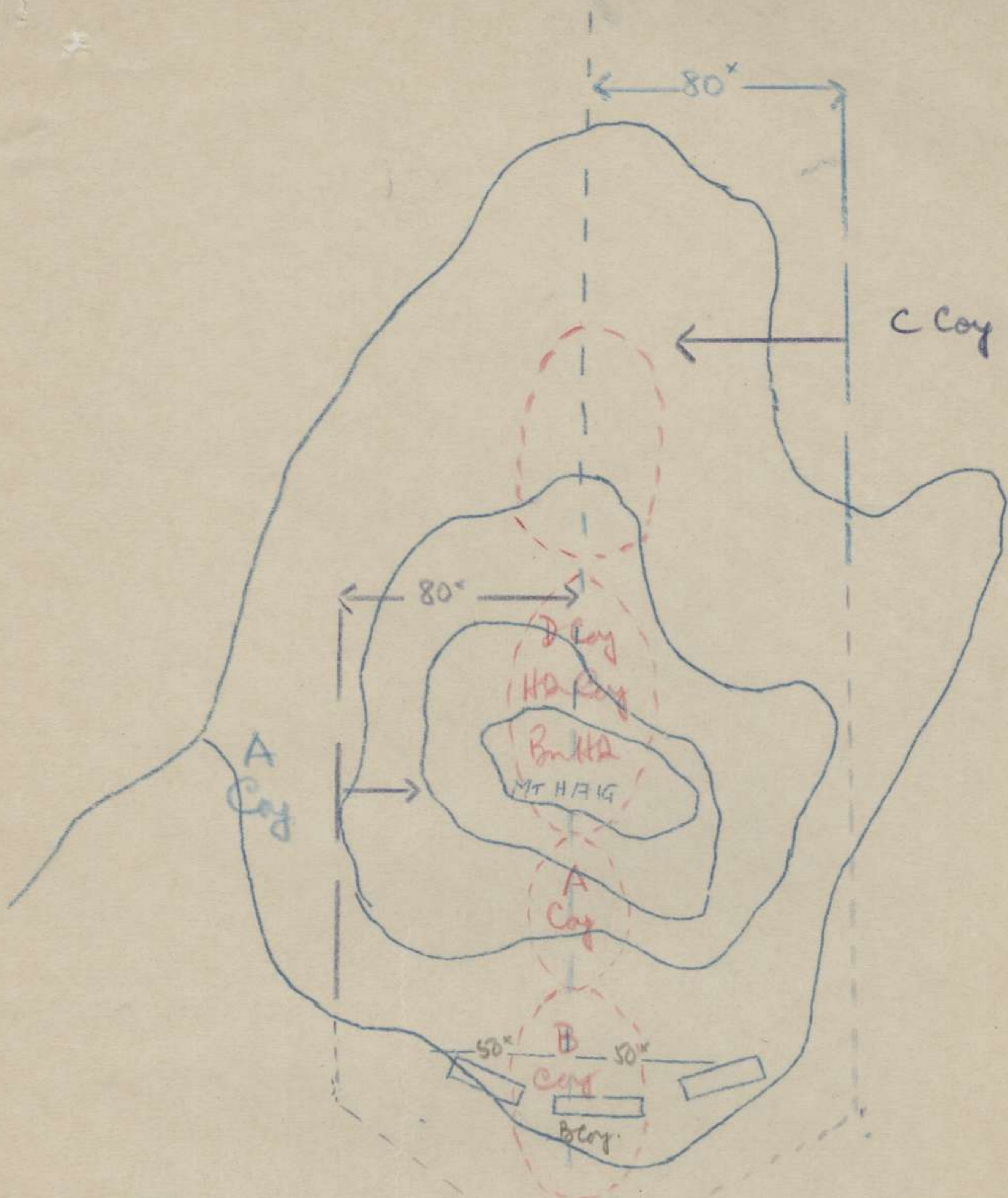
For lighting fires in jungle : (1) Dry wood and paper carried under flap of haversack; (2), sawdust soaked with kerosene; (3), boot polish.
Billy-cans : Each man carries his own small billy-can for making tea. Boil quickly and many can be boiled at the same time.
With sub-Sec MMG, 1 billy (egg powder tin) which holds approx 1 gal will fit into haversack and man's gear can be packed inside.
Tea and sugar, especially sugar, carried in screw lid tin (Sal Vital tin).
Rations to be split up and carried by each man, NOT in sub-Sec lots
Infantry carry paliasse as well as blanket ; this can be easily converted into a hammock by the use of two poles, or man can sleep inside with blanket around him.
Infantry carry number of axes and tomahawks.

GENERAL

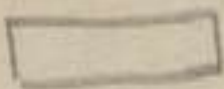
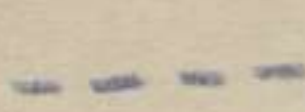

The Bn moving in single file along a road or track at 4-pace interval is approx 2,000 yds long.
Strict attention must be paid to keeping the interval ordered. Frequently men were bunched in exposed parts of the road.
Any halts, no matter how short, all personnel should move off road or track and watch both sides.
Bivouac area in jungle : Signs of the area having been occupied should be destroyed as much as possible, and all tins, etc buried.
I consider that the Bn should NOT bivouac in same area as where meals are eaten and fires lit.

(SIGNED) A;B; FARQUHAR, Lieut.
231 May 43

*Mr. R. H. Farquhar
10.2/2nd Aust. Inf. Bn.*



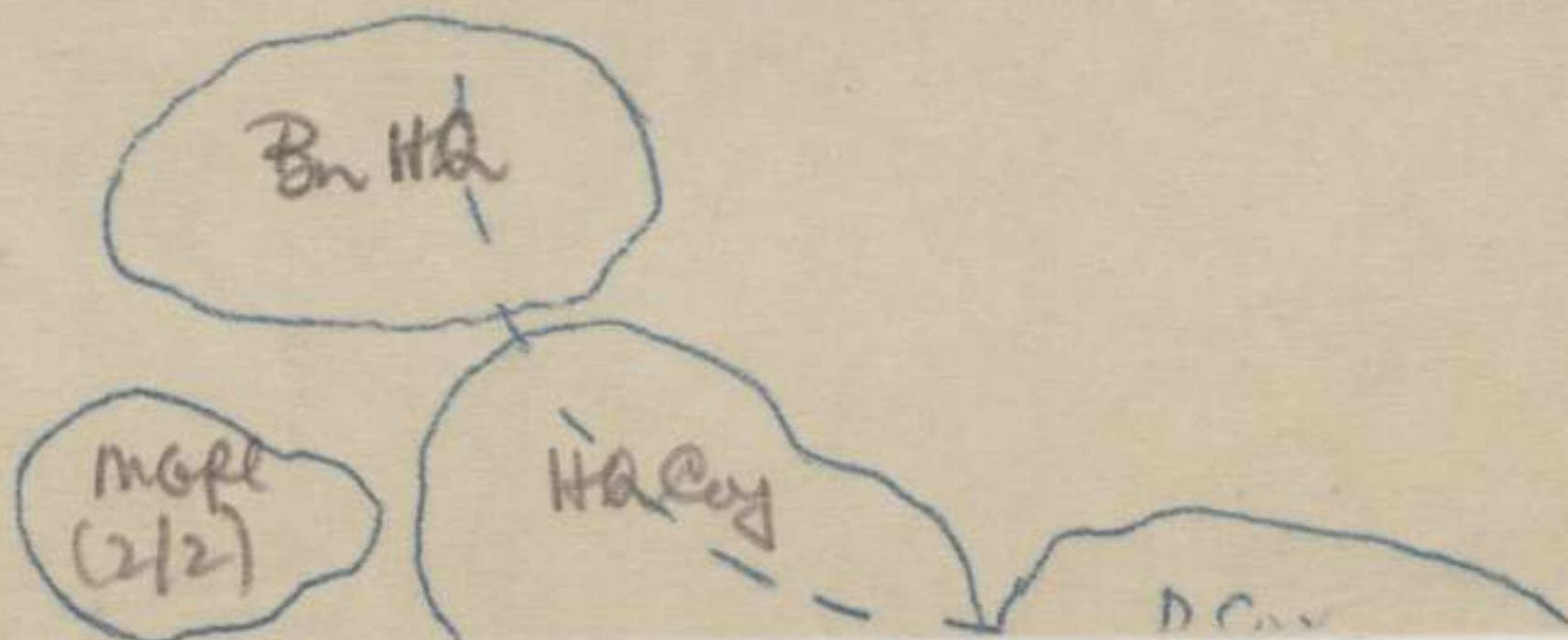
LEGEND

-  Shows B Coy 'fixing' enemy
-  Shows ROUTE taken by A & C Coys in encircling movement.
-  Shows bn reorganised.

Not to Scale

Grid 140 (map)

Drawn by AB Jarguban, Lieut
31 May 73
Copy by 220000, Cpl
2 Jun 73.



NOTED
C.O.
2 i/c
Adjts.
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

2
4
3

— Coy Comd

808/53/1

CC/10

SECRET.

H.Q. 9 Aust Div
Ref : A 19/1/949
17 May 43

VISIT OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL.

1. INTENTION.

His Excellency the Governor General will visit 9 Aust Div Area on Tuesday 25 May 43.

2. ITINERARY

Attached.

3. GUARD OF HONOUR

20 Aust Inf Bde will supply divisional guard of honour and band. Dress of guard will be shorts, shirts, hats turned up, half hose, short puttees, webbing equipment less basic pouches.

4. TRAINING.

Units not taking part in special training demonstrations as set out in itinerary will continue their normal syllabus. Particular attention will be paid to Divisional Routine Order No. 15. Where possible troops will NOT be routed along camp roads between 0945 hrs and 1345 hrs.

5. DRESS.

With the exception of the divisional guard of honour dress for the day is left to the discretion of unit commanders. Such dress, however will be uniform within each unit. A mixture of dress such as khaki shirts, and green shorts or slacks will not be worn.

6. UNIT GUARDS.

Units will ensure that guards are warned of the approximate time of passing of the Vice Regal car in order that the guard will be turned out correctly. Attached itinerary gives approximate timings. Guards and sentries will be checked in order that the procedure of turning out, saluting etc is efficiently carried out.

7. TRAFFIC.

Unit traffic between 0945 hrs and 1345 hrs will be kept to a minimum. Due regard will be paid to timings as set out in the itinerary.

8. COMPLIMENTS.

All troops will be warned of the correct procedure for saluting. This applies not only to troops in the camp areas but also to personnel who may be in adjoining towns and areas on various duties.

9. GENERAL.

It will be borne in mind that His Excellency is an experienced and distinguished soldier and a holder of the Victoria Cross; consequently he will view with a critical eye the bearing, discipline and training of this division.

DISTRIBUTION : List 'B' plus
2 Aust Corps (3)

Lt.-Col.
A.A. & O.M.G. 9 Aust Div.

He
D
P
L
H
B

ITINERARY.

ARRIVE	DEPART	LOCATION	REMARKS.
1000 hrs	1015 hrs	Entrance to Camp Area (Near DID).	(a) Inspection of Divisional Guard of Honour. (b) Received by GOC 9 Aust Div. (c) Met by Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde
1025 hrs	1135 hrs	Car Park. H.Q. 2/43 Aust Inf Bn	(a) Met by Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde (b) Embus in Jeeps and drive to training area. (c) Inspection of training demonstration. 'Opposed river crossing.' (Coy exercise). (d) Embus in Jeeps and return to Car Park HQ 2/43 Aust Inf Bn.
1140 hrs	1220 hrs	Sports Ground 26 Aust Inf Bde	(a) Met by Comd 26 Aust Inf Bde (b) Inspection of unit training.
1230 hrs	1330 hrs	HQ 9 Aust Div	Lunch.

ROUTE.

- IN
- (a) Divisional Guard of Honour thence via 2/13 Aust Inf Bn, 2/15 Aust Inf Bn etc to HQ 2/43 Aust Inf Bn Car Park.
 - (b) HQ 2/43 Aust Inf Bn thence via 2/24 Aust Inf Bn etc to Sports Ground 26 Aust Inf Bde.
 - (c) Sports Ground 26 Aust Inf Bde thence via HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde to HQ 9 Aust. Div.
- OUT
- From HQ 9 Aust Div direct to camp entrance.

0-----0

Wainman

810/53/1

Subject:—Visit by C-in-C Allied Land Forces in SWPA.

9 Aust Div.
18 May 43
G315/50/7

1. The C-in-C is visiting 9 Aust Div area tomorrow 19 May 43. Detailed itinerary is attached as Appx "A".
2. Although visits to certain units are shown it is possible that the C-in-C may wish to see any unit at any time during the day.
3. Particular attention will be paid to turn out, march discipline and guards, and troops will be warned concerning the paying of compliments including the fact that cars flying authorised flags or pennants are saluted without waiting to see who is in them.
4. Normal training dress will be worn except for those officers who are to meet the C-in-C, or are in attendance, who will wear boots, anklets web, slacks KD, shirts, sam browne or web belts, hats turned down and chinstraps under chins. Brigs may wear caps. Pullovers may be worn if weather is cold.

J. C. Wainman Maj
for Lt Col
GS

DISTRIBUTION :-

List "B".

NOTED	
C.O.	2
2 i/c	3
is <i>FW</i>	1
Q	
M O	
I.O. <i>mt.</i>	4
T.O.	
R.S.M.	5

Try the

DJ
B

SECRET

Appx "A" to 9 Aust Div G315/50/7.

DETAILED ITINERARY PROPOSED FOR VISIT OF C in C
ALLIED LAND FORCES TO 9 AUST DIV - 19 MAY 43

Ref Map GORDONVALE 1 inch to 1 mile.

Serial No.	Time	Arrives	Activity
1	0930 to 1115	Road junction 478 335	Met by GOC 9 Aust Div and Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde. Visits 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Jungle Course and sees river crossing exercise in SKULL POCKET area 51 34. Moves to 2/17 Aust Inf Bn NCO Cadre Course and thence to 2/15 Aust Inf Bn 30 yards range.
2	1130 to 1230	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	Met by Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde. Visits 2/43 Aust Inf Bn Assault Course which finishes with 30 yards range practice. Moves to 2/28 Aust Inf Bn local training area where sec and pl exercises are taking place.
3	1245 to 1345	HQ 9 Aust Div	Lunch
4	1350 to 1415	<u>2/2 Aust MG Bn</u>	Met by CO 2/2 Aust MG Bn. sees training on miniature range and Jungle Assault and Recce Course.
5	1420 to 1550	Entrance to 26 Aust Inf Bde Sports Ground	Met by Comd 26 Aust Inf Bde. Visits 2/23 Aust Inf Bn Sports. Visits 2/24 Aust Inf Bn - Bridge construction, crossings and pl training. Visits 2/48 Aust Inf Bn - weapon training.
6	1555 to 1615	2/12 Aust Fd Regt	Met by CRA or A/CRA and Comd 2/12 Aust Fd Regt. Inspects Gun Drill training.
7	1620	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde	Afternoon tea

- NOTES: 1. The itinerary is designed to waste as little time as possible in travelling. Some short trips by Jeep will be necessary.
2. Normal training is being carried out except that some concentration has been arranged to facilitate inspection.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(29-33)

IN THE FIELD

1 MAY 43

29. GYMPIE BUSH (STINGING TREE) (9 Div RO 27)

Further to pamphlet "SOLDIERING IN THE TROPICS" following information is promulgated :-

- (a) When the bush is agitated, as for example by beating it down with a stick, the poison in the leaf and stem hairs is liberated as fine particles which float in the air. These are then inhaled, and act similarly to a poison gas. The acid sets up an irritation of the eyes, nose, throat and lungs, causing symptoms like those of severe hay fever, lasting for several hours. Tps will be taught that when it is impossible to avoid the bush by detour it should never be battered down, but cut off cleanly, and gently brushed aside without allowing it to touch the skin or clothing.
- (b) Slacks and shirts afford considerable, but not absolute, protection; the stinging hairs will work through clothing to some extent.
- (c) It is not only the green leaves and stems which cause the stinging; trunks of the larger bushes, and apparently dead bushes are also injurious.

30. SALVAGE (9 Div RO 30)

Pending the arrival and establishment of 9 AUST DIV Salvage Unit, all salvageable items will be loaded on empty unit vehs proceeding to ATHERTON or beyond, and off loaded at Salvage Dump at TOLGA en route. Salvage dump is adjacent to 13 A.O.D. TOLGA.

31. TRAFFIC (9 Div RO 34)

Considerable delay and congestion is being caused on main roads within the camp area by vehs parking or stopping to pick up personnel without pulling off the rd. All stationary vehs will pull clear of the rd.

32. LEAVE - COMPASSIONATE, EMERGENCY, SPECIAL (9 Div RO 35)

Many applns submitted are obviously not cases of extreme urgency. No appln will be forwarded unless it comes within this category.

33. PROVOST CORPS ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Vacancies exist in the Aust Army Provost Corps. Coys will call for applns and submit nominal rolls to this HQ by 4 May 43. A brief summary of qualifications of each applicant will be given in the remarks column against names in the nominal roll.

F. A. Varley - CAPT.
(F. A. VARLEY)
Adjnt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

NX 52109 Pte SAUNDERS, W.N. transferred BN HQ to B COY - 1/5/43
NX 23760 " COCHRAN, M.J. " BN HQ to C COY - 1/5/43

NOTICES

LOST Log Book 15144 between 2/11 Aust Fd Amb & 2/13 Aust Inf Bn. If found please return to HQ 2/3 Aust Fd Amb.
VX 52822 Pte Bonfield A.B. 4 Aust Dental Unit while in transit from NEWCASTLE to KAIRI lost the undermentioned articles :-
One leather wallet, colour brown containing paybook & marriage licence. If found return to 2/3 Aust Fd Amb.

CHURCH SERVICES - 2 MAY 43

Bn Church Pde - 0900 hrs. Communion Service Padre's tent 0945 hrs.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(34-35)

IN THE FD.

3 MAY 43

34. PHOTOGRAPHY - APPROVED PHOTOGRAPHERS (First Aust Army RO G93)

1. Names of photographers approved by HQ Queensland L of C Area, in accordance with GRO G645/42, as shown under the heading of Notices included with these orders.
2. Personnel wishing to send films for processing outside of the L of C Area in which their unit is stationed, may enquire through their respective units, the names of approved photographers in any other L of C Area.

35. VOLUNTEERS FOR 1 AUST PARACHUTE BN: (First Aust Army RO A98)

1. Applns will be called for from personnel desirous of volunteering for service with 1 AUST PARACHUTE BN.
2. All applns received will be forwarded by OCs through BN HQ to HQ First Aust Army, together with a personal recommendation as to the suitability of the applicant. Each recommendation should be covered by a certificate in the following form:-

CERTIFICATE OF RECOMMENDATION

I certify that NoRank.....Name.....
is in my opinion a suitable type and sufficiently well trained as
an

 @ Officer
 @ Pte soldier } in his own arm to be selected for specialised
training with 1 AUST PARACHUTE BN and that he is Med Category A1.

Signed

Date

Commanding Coy

(@ strike out words not applicable)

3. OCs will give every encouragement to personnel under their command to volunteer for service with 1 Aust Parachute Bn.
4. Personnel selected for 1 Aust Parachute Bn must possess the following qualifications :-
 - (a) Age - over 22 years and under 32 years.
Marital condition - Preferably single. Married men without children will be considered for selection.
Height - 5 ft 2 in to 6 ft 0 in
Medical standard - Class A1.
Visual standard - 6/12 in each eye without glasses normal or defective safe.
Ears, nose and throat- Same as for Air Crew RAAF, except dental standard.
Dental standard-may be without natural teeth provided they are fitted with with well fitting upper & lower dentures.
 - (b) All personnel must be AIF, or CMF who are willing to enlist AIF at once. Applicants must possess courage, determination, average intelligence & individuality, be strictly amenable to discipline and able to keep own counsel.

In addition to the foregoing, the following service is necessary:-

- (1) Officers - 9 months incl six months commissioned service at date of recommendation by C.O.
 - (2) ORs - must be thoroughly trained soldiers with not less than three months service.
5. Under further instructions to be issued by LHQ, volunteers will be concentrated in the nearest capital cities and will appear before a Selection Board, the members of which will be nominated by LHQ, and subsequently before a RAAF medical Board. Those failing to qualify on examination by either of these boards will be returned to their units.
 6. In some cases in the past, trg of personnel has been considerably delayed because of failure to ensure the compilation of one or more of the following :-

Inoculations
Vaccinations
Blood Grouping

Pay Books
Enlistment CMF to AIF
Records of Service
Dental Fitness etc.

7. Applications are to reach HQ First Aust Army not later than 10 May 43.

F. A. Varley
CAPT.
(F.A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

The following personnel were transferred to CORPS OF AUST ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (A.E.M.E.) on 1 MAY 43, and attached for all purposes to 2/2 AUST MG BN:-

VX 10058	Sjt	BOYD, J.T.	NX 26927	Sjt	MILLICAN, F.H.
NX 25340	"	POOLE, L.C.	NX 16366	L/SJT	GORRY, R.C.
NX 26557	L/Cpl	FULLER, R.A.I.	NX 25076	L/Cpl	HUTCHISON, W.H.
QX 10664	"	MILLIKEN, L.J.	QX 5246	"	ELLIS, H.H.
NX 29868	"	CONN, J.H.			
NX 27745	Craftsman (Cin)	BOYLE, R.W.			
QX 16434	"	" SIM, J.I.M.			

DISCIPLINE

WX 10504	Pte	SMART, J.S.	WOAS Disobeying lawful cmd (AA 9(2))	Fined 10/-.
QX 15126	"	JOHNSON, E.C.	A.W.L. for 4 dys 22 hrs (AA 15(1))	Fined £3 & aut. foref. of 5 days pay.
QX 3447	"	DARNELL, T.E.M.	WOAS Using insubordinate language (AA 8 (2))	Fined £2.
QX 25128	"	KEEGAN, W.J.	A.W.L. for 4 days 3 hrs (AA 15(1))	Fined £4 & aut foref of 5 days pay.
QX 28891	"	WATSON, R.	A.W.L. for 4 days 3 hrs. (AA 15(1))	Fined £4 & Aust forf of 5 days pay.
NX 20074	"	JULEFF, B.A.	W.O.A.S. Prejudice of Good order & Mil Discipline (AA 40)	Admonished.

NOTICES

APPROVED PHOTOGRAPHERS

Named of approved photographers referred to in First Aust Army Order G93 as follows:-

<u>BRISBANE</u>	S.A. BEST Pty Ltd	Gipps St, VALLEY
	CRAMMOND RADIO Mfg Coy	8 Queen Street.
	E.F. DOYLE Camera Trading Coy	Adelaide Street,
	H.B. GREEN & Co	130 Queen Street,
	T.B. HARTE	McGrath Street, TOWOONG
	KODAK (Aust) Pty Ltd	250-252 Queen Street,
	Thiel Studio Pty Ltd	234 Queen Street,
	P.VICTORSEN Auto Studios	Central Bldg, Edward Street,
		219 Adelaide Street.
<u>WARWICK</u>	J. ARMISTEAD	Chemist
	N.L. TOPPING	Chemist PALMERIN Street,
<u>MALENY</u>	D.J. BARKER	Chemist
<u>ROCKHAMPTON</u>	Mrs A.M. BYRIEL	15 Fitzroy Street,
	KODAK (Aust) Pty Ltd	East Street,
	STUDIOES Pty Ltd	Cnr East & Fitzroy Sts,
	CRIBB & FOOTE Ltd	Merchants
<u>ISPWICH</u>	JOCK THOMSON Studio	Ellenborough Street,
	J. CHAPMAN	Newsagent, Box 86,
<u>KILCOY</u>	Cunningham Studios	126 Bourbong Street,
<u>BUNDABERG</u>	Chippindall Pharmacy	Bourbong Street,
	L.P.F. COLLETT	McAlister Street,
<u>MURGON</u>	V.G. TICKLE	Chemist
	T.E. WHITTON	Newsagent.
<u>REDLIFFE</u>	Darragh's Pharmacies	Esplanade
<u>SOUTHPORT</u>	Allan ELLIS	Chemist Nerang Street,
<u>TOWOOMBA</u>	K.W. GRAHAM	384 Uthven Street,
	R.W. HARMER (Chronicle Arcade)	Margaret Street,
<u>EMERALD</u>	J.F. GOGGIN	Chemist
<u>MACKAY</u>	Edward T GRANT	71 Sydney Street,
	Holyokes Pharmacies	

KINGAROY J.G. JOHNSTON
TOWNSVILLE KODAK (Aust) Pty Ltd Flinders Street,
CAIRNS KODAK (Aust) Pty Ltd Abbott Street,
GLADSTONE H.D. KNUDSEN Box 106
CABOLTURE J E H MILLER Chemist King Street
NANANGO E.C.HANNAFORD
and all Kodak agents.

FOOTBALL - RUGBY UNION

The following players have been selected to play in a Bn team against the Officers on Sunday 9 May 43 :-

Full Back - Green, N.C.
Wings - Rowe, C.S., Collins, W.J.
Centres - Oliver, K.B., Naughton, W.J.
Halves - Ford, D., Villiers, L.
Lock - Luff, C.J.
Breakaways - Boughton, J.R., Kenyon, J.
Second Row - Neuhouse, F., Churchyard, J.F.
Front Row - Horan, D.P., Coughlin, W.T., Miller, D.C.
Reserves - Bowden, T.W., Lee, L., Nimmo, J.D., Meitzke, J.

Officers Team

Full Back - Dorney, K.J.
Wings - Moxham, C.A.H., Cochran, H.J.
Centres - Herbertson, F., Craven, C.P.
Halves - Boulder, V.G., Cameron, J.G.
Lock - Jack, C.E.
Breakaways - Nicholas, W.P., Dods, J.E.
Second Row - McLaren, R.R., Kibble, K.G.W.
Front Row - Staniland, F.R.K., Crist, R.J., Varley, F.A.
Training will commence today from 1600 hrs.

FOUND

One "Captain Black" pipe, between Cav Regt & unit lines. Owner apply Bn HQ.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(36-37)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

4 MAY 43

War diary

36. LEAVE

1. Until such time as Record of Service Books are issued to all personnel, a record of leave is being prepared as one of a soldiers unit documents and will accompany him on all moves.
2. Leave will be credited at the rate of two days per month, commencing from the date of disembarkation. All debits will also be shown for such items as special, compassionate or seasonal occupation leave etc. ALL periods AWL from this area will also show as a debit against a soldiers entitlement to future recreational leave.

37. MAIL

1. Much un-necessary delay in the delivery of mail is still occurring because senders are failing to use sufficient particulars of address. All ranks are reminded that the use of a unit name is the equivalent of the name of a town in a civilian address. It is most essential therefore that the correct unit title be used in all correspondence. Personnel who are attending schools would use the name of the school as their unit address, without any reference to the parent unit as this would only cause confusion and delay.
2. Mail from this unit should carry a heading as per specimen below and all ranks should endeavour to have mail addressed to them accordingly :-

"NX 12345 Pte A DIGGER
 "B" Coy No 2 Platoon,
 2/2 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION
 A.I.F.
 AUSTRALIA"

W. Varley CAPT.
 (F.A. Varley)
 For Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

NX 27687 Cpl BENDALL, G.A. promoted to A/SJT - 4/5/43 25/12/42
 NX 30705 Cpl IHLEIN, N. reverts to rank of Pte at own request - 3/5/43
 NX 31614 Pte MORTLOCK, A.C. transferred "A" Coy to BN HQ - 4/5/43
 NX 21525 " CHALLIS, N.H. " "A" Coy to BN HQ - 4/5/43
 QX 8525 S/Sjt ZAMBRA, P. " to 9 Aust Div Reception Camp
 NX 4829 Cpl DUNLOP, W.W. " " " "

DISCIPLINE

NX 53353 L/Cpl OLIVER, C.E. WOAS - Neglect to the prejudice - failed to exercise authority or maintain discipline (AA40) Reverted to the ranks.
 NX 15832 L/Cpl LIPMAN, R.L. WOAS - Neglect to the prejudice - failed to exercise authority or maintain discipline (AA 40) Reverted to the ranks.
 NX 25076 L/Cpl HUTCHISON, W.A. WOAS - Neglect to the prejudice - failed to exercise authority or maintain discipline (AA40) Reverted to the ranks.

NOTICES

SPORTS-BASEBALL

The following team has been selected to represent the Bn against 2/8 Aust Fd Amb at 1330 hrs tomorrow Wednesday :-

Catcher	Pte FLOWER, E. - HQ3		
Pitchers	L/Cpl FULLER, R.A.I. - HQ3	Pte LOVE, N. - B3	
1st Base	Sjt BAILEY, R.C. - HQ4	Short Stop	Pte WAGLAND, W. - HQ1
2nd Base	S/Sjt DAVIS, J.H. B	Right Field	Cpl BIRRELL, C.A.D.
3rd Base	Sjt GOODLAND, K. B4	Centre FC	Pte CLAY, N. - A2
Left Field	Pte RILEY, R.G. - HQ3	Reserve	" PLAYFORD, AJ HQ3

Macleary

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

(38-41)

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW
COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

5 MAY 43

ITINERARY

38. ITINERARY-MOBILE CINEMA

Mobile Cinema will be showing in unit lines on:-

- Tuesday - 18 May 43
- Thursday - 27 May 43

39. TRANSFERS TO R.A.A.F. & R.A.N.

Routine order No 15 is cancelled.

40. PICTURE SHOW-ATHERTON

- (a) Arrangements have been made for 300 seats at ATHERTON Picture Show to be available to 9 AUST DIV each week from Sunday to Friday incl.
- (b) 17 tickets are allotted to this unit each night & Coys will receive this allotment as per roster below.
- (c) An N.C.O. will be detailed as O.C. unit party. He will carry two (2) copies of nominal roll, one to be handed in to Bn HQ on departure, second copy to be handed to O.C. Group party.
- (d) Transport will be provided by AASC and unit party will rendezvous at main road at 1730 hrs.
- (e) Personnel will debuss at Picture show. Seats will NOT be kept after 1930 hrs.
Performance commences 1945 hrs -
" finishes 2245 - 2300 hrs
Price of tickets - Sunday 1/3d each
" " - Week nights 1/1ld each.
No tickets are available Saturdays.
- (f) Coys will collect cash for tickets and forward to BN HQ by 1200 hrs on day of allotment.

ROSTER

4 May 43 - HQ Coy, Bn HQ, 77 L.A.D.	11 May 43 - "A" Coy
5 May 43 - A Coy	12 May 43 - B Coy
6 May 43 - B "	13 May 43 - C Coy
7 May 43 - C "	14 May 43 - D Coy
9 May 43 - D "	16 May 43 - HQ Coy, Bn HQ 77 LAD
10 May 43 - HQ Coy, Bn HQ, 77 L.A.D.	17 May 43 - A Coy ET SEQ

41. COURT OF INQUIRY

A Standing Court is hereby convened to inquire into Illegal Absentees :-

- President - Capt R J CRIST
- Member - Lieut T H SOUTHWELL-KEELY.

The Court will assemble at such times & places as the President may appoint.

ADJT 2/2 AUST MG BN.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

POSTINGS

- LIEUT T.H. SOUTHWELL-KEELY posted to "A" Coy - 5/5/43
- " H.E.GEE " " "C" " - 5/5/43

APPOINTMENTS

- NX 25453 L/Cpl STREET, A.J. relinquishes A/Gp(ii) Sigs - 23/3/43
- NX 25453 " STREET, A.J. appointed Group(i) Electrician - 23/3/43
- NX 58228 Pte WHITE, R.E. " A/Gp(iii) Dvr-Mech - 24/4/43
- NX 25453 L/Cpl STREET, A.J. transferred to A.E.M.E. & att 2/2 Aust MG Bn - 5/5/43

FOUND

During the early stages of this camp a pipe was found. Owner please apply to BN HQ.

42. BREAKING DOWN OF SERVICE OR ENEMY AMN (GRO G.341)
1. The breaking-down of service or enemy amn in any way, other than that authorised by training publications, hand books, regulations in existence or instructions issued from LHQ is strictly forbidden.
2. The breaking down of any service or enemy amn by un-authorised persons is prohibited.
3. If information is required on the internal construction of any type of service amn, reference can be made to inspecting Ordnance Officers posted to HQ of Corps or L of C Areas.
4. Enemy amn will normally be broken down or demolished by R.A.E. units (preferably bomb disposal units) under instructions from Formation etc headquarters.
43. IGNITER SETS - GRENADES NO 36M - SUSCEPTIBILITY TO MOISTURE (GRO G.342)
1. The .22 R.F. cartridge cap, as used in the igniter sets for grenades No 36M, is highly susceptible to moisture.
2. Personnel handling igniter set containers will observe the following procedure :-
(a) Igniter sets are always issued in soldered cylinders. Should a cylinder be opened and the whole of the contents not expended, the cylinder will be resealed by effective adhesive tape or shellac binding.
(b) Detonators which show visible signs of corrosion or verdigris on the caps will be treated as suspect, as these are liable to produce blinds. Units will refer such detonators to an Inspecting Ordnance Officer for determination of condition.
3. Units will keep the number of "ready use" grenades to a minimum, consistent with operational needs, and in tropical areas this number will not exceed four days requirements in advance.
44. AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS - ORDERLY OFFICERS DUTIES
The Orderly Officer will inspect Bn FIELD PUNISHMENT Centre once each day.
45. TRANSFERS - R.A.A.F. & R.A.N.
No applications for transfer to R.A.A.F. or R.A.N. will be made until such time as correct forms are available at Coy Ord Rms.
46. EDUCATION OFFICER
Lieut H.R. EDWARDS is appointed Unit Education Officer.

F.M. Arley CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST MG BN.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTION, TRANSFERS ETC

NX 6778	PTE COLEMAN, G.H.	appointed	A/T.Gp (iii)-Tech S'man	25/3/43.
QX 12609	" JUSTICE, W.R.	"	A/T.Gp (ii)-Cook	- 4/4/43.
QX 8930	" FOGARTY, T.A.	promoted	A/CPL	- 29/4/43
QX 20176	" HARNEY, M.J.	appointed	T/Gp (iii)-Clerk	-29/4/43
NX 30187	CPL STEVENS, R.V.H.	(A.A.POST C)	Promoted A/SJT	-19/4/43
QX 5464	Pte ROSE, A.	transferred from	"D" Coy to "C" Coy	-6 May 43
NX 33121	" CROCKETT, W.C.	"	" " " to HQ	Coy-6 May 43
QX 28421	" GWYNNE, C.	"	" "D" (att) to "C" (att)	6 May 43

The GOC 9 AUST DIV directs that the following NCOs be reduced to the rank of Pte with effect from the date of promulgation of such reduction :-

NX 19008 Cpl SNODGRASS, C.R.
NX 26065 L/Sjt WELCH, J.A.
NX 34344 Cpl GARLAND, D.A.
Promulgated on 7 MAY 43 by C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

BASEBALL

Results of match played on 5 May 43. 2/2 MG Bn v 2/8 Fd Amb.
MG Bn won 45 - 8.

Teams to play 2 Aust Corps at 2 Aust Corp Sunday 9 May 43. Tpt will pick up players 1245 hrs at Bn "Q" Store. Players will draw boots & jerseys before that time.

1st team

Catchers	Pte Flower, E.
Pitchers	L/Cpl Fuller, Pte Love
First Base	Pte Johnson, A.M.
Second Base	S/Sjt Davis (c)
Third Base	Sjt Goodland, K.G.
Short Stop	Pte Wagland, W.
Right Field	Pte Clay, N.
Centre Fd	Sjt Bailey, R.C.
Left Field	Pte Atley, R.G.
Reserves	" Playford, A.J.

2nd team

Cpl Birrell, C.A.D.
Pte Brown, L.
Cpl Oakes (c)
Pte Mills, W.
Sjt Tressider, R.
" Bondall, G. A.
Pte Street, A.J.
" Essory, A.W.
" George, E.H.
" Now, G.B.

CHURCH SERVICE

Mother's Day Service Sunday 9 May 43 0900 hrs. Communion immediately following in Padre's tent.

ROUTINE ORDER BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(47-53)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION8 MAY 4347. P.A.D. (9 Div G184/30/3)

Military personnel on leave in the CAIRNS City area during air raids will NOT occupy shelters intended for civilians. All Australian Army personnel will report to Council Chambers, corner ABBOT & APLIN STREETS, or their unit, whichever the closer. Movement will be in quick time, and in small groups. If directly attacked during movement, personnel will lie down preferably in the gutters.

48. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (9 Div A26/5/704)

1. Attention is directed to the fact that the seriousness of the offence of absence without leave is not properly appreciated and that the commission of this offence has become very prevalent.
2. All officers will ensure that the members under their command are instructed in the reasons for the offence being regarded seriously and will bring to particular notice the facts that absence without leave reflects adversely on the offender's unit, that it throws a heavier burden on his comrades and disrupts leave rosters and that it is not a sign of "toughness" on the offender's part but a betrayal of the national cause by its resulting wastage of transport, manpower and money & impairment of the efficiency and fighting strength of the offenders' unit.
3. If it appears to a commanding officer investigating a charge of absence without leave that the accused has been absent without leave for a period in excess of 28 days, he should direct a summary of evidence to be taken and should apply to superior authority for a Court-Martial. The Superior authority should convene a court-martial for the trial of the accused unless it appears to him that special extenuating circumstances exist, in which event he may direct the commanding officer to deal summarily with the charge.
4. The attention of all officers appointed as presidents or members of courts-martial is directed to AMR & O 558 (3).
5. A commanding officer will follow the procedure prescribed in AMR & O 461 in every case of illegal absence from his unit, whether or not the illegal absentee is suspected of desertion, and he will ensure that the descriptive report of the illegal absentee is rendered whenever possible, within twenty-four hours from the time the illegal absentee is discovered. The efficient working of the Provost Staff in this regard is largely dependent upon the promptness with which commanding officers notify cases of illegal absence. There is, however, a corresponding duty to notify the Provost Staff promptly when absentees return direct to their units.
6. Whenever possible, a Court of Inquiry under AMR & O 445 will be held on an illegal absentee on the twenty second day of absence. If a member is declared by such a court to be absent without leave or other sufficient cause, a notification of the Court's declaration will be sent forthwith to the nearest District Finance Officer.

49. COMMONWEALTH WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES (9 Div RO 40)

- (a) Facilities are now available for members of the AIF to purchase Commonwealth War Savings Certificates through their pay-books.
- (b) A War Savings Certificate of face value of £A1 may be purchased for 16/- Aust. Certificates are payable to bearer, transferable by delivery and maturity is seven years after date of purchase.
- (c) Certificates may be cashed prior to maturity and redemption values are :-

/Within etc

Within one year	16 - 0
At the end of 1 year	16 - 6
" " " 2 years	17 - 0
" " " 3 "	17 - 6
" " " 4 "	18 - 0
" " " 5 "	18 - 6
" " " 6 "	19 - 0
" " " 7 "	£1 - 0 - 0

- (d) Members of the AIF can not purchase or otherwise acquire War Savings Certificates of value in excess of £A250.
- (e) Full instructions as to method of purchase of certificates, the disposal of certificates, or receipt for same if such are lodged in safe custody have been issued to A.A.P.C. personnel attached to units.

50. PHARMACISTS (9 Div RO 41)

A nominal roll is required to reach this HQ by 1600 hrs 13 May 43 of legally qualified pharماسists at present serving with units of 9 Aust Div. The roll will include details of military service and pharmaceutical qualifications. Pharmacists at present working in that capacity in Fd Ambs are not to be included. Nil returns are required.

51. BLOOD GROUPS (9 Div RO 42)

- (a) Coys will submit to this HQ by 1600 hrs 13 May 43 the number of personnel whose paybooks or discs identity do not show blood-group classification. Nil returns are required.
- (b) Where the blood-group is definitely known Coys will ensure that it appears both on identity disc and in paybook.
- (c) Cases in which ANY doubt exists will be referred to Bn HQ.

52. DYNAMITING OF FISH (9 Div A34/1/696)

Reports have been received that dynamiting of fish is taking place in the 9 Div Area. Apart from being dangerous practice this is having a serious effect upon the pollution of water as many units are drawing water from the Barron River below 9 Div Camp Area. Coys will take immediate steps to investigate these reports and if such should be the case ensure that the practice ceases forthwith.

53. SALVAGE (9 Div Admn Instn No 4)

- A short list of salvageable items is listed hereunder :-
- (a) Bottles - can be resold to manufacturers for further use.
 - (b) Screw top jars - reused in kitchens or workshops or used in hospitals for swab bottles
 - (c) Matchtins - resued my Medical services for packing quinine tablets etc
 - (d) Boot polish tins - reused as ointment tins.
 - (e) Cases & boxes
 - (f) Timber scrap
 - (g) Paint tins & petrol drums
 - (h) Cardboard cartons - care must be taken in unpacking so that these articles can be returned for further use
 - (i) Broken axe handles - suitable to be cut down to make hammer handles.
 - (j) Worn clothing - other than that required to be returned to Ord Return Store Depot
 - (k) Clean newsprint
 - (l) All items containing rubber.

2. This Bn should require little instruction regarding the necessity for salvage as its efforts in the MIDDLE EAST showed it to be very "salvage minded". It is impressed on all ranks that the necessity for salvage here in AUSTRALIA is as vital as it ever was in the ME.

F. Warley CAPT
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICE

LOST PROPERTY

A Gold watch was lost between Cav Regt Lines & Mobile Picture Show on Thursday night. Finder please return to HQ SQN-9 DIV CAV RECT Ord Rm.

A.M.R. & O 1587
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(54-56)

IN THE FIELD

10 MAY 43

54. COURT OF INQUIRY

R.O. No 11 is amended. CAPT J G CAMERON will replace CAPT R J CRIST as President of Court.

55. BN AUDIT BOARD

Consists of LIEUT J F LAVAN, M.C.
Pte SOMMERVILLE, R.H. and will immediately audit all unit accounts.

56. DESERTERS & AWLS - WARRANTS FOR ARREST OF (First Aust Army RO A102)

1. First Aust Army Order A284/42 is repeated.
"1 First Aust Army Orders Nos 96, 130 and 157 are cancelled.
2 Attention is directed to AMR & O 461 as amended by serial No 33.
3 In accordance with AMR & O 461 one warrant only will be issued and signed by the C.O.
4 The warrant, together with a descriptive report (AAF A52) will be forwarded by the C.O. direct to the HQ of the L of C Area in which it is considered the absentees may be.
5 A copy of the descriptive report (AAF A52) will also be sent to -
(a) Formation etc HQ
(b) HQ of any L of C Area in which absentees might be"

Harry W. ...

FOR. CAPT

ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

VX 1018507 Pte ROMEK, W.L. transferred to A COY - 10/5/43
NX 57213 " BESTON, A.J. " C COY - 10/5/43

NOTICES

BUY WAR SAVINGS STAMPS

1. Stamps now available at Unit P.O.
2. Stamps cost 6d each and are redeemable in the form of £1 War Bonds when 32 of them have been collected.
3. Small albums in which to paste the stamps are also available.
4. These stamps make ideal gifts to send home to your children & also keep to further the

WAR EFFORT.

LOST

Compass oil no B74490 lost in vicinity 2/7 Aust Fd Regt. If found return to that unit.
One black leather purse containing money & stamps. Finder please return to "B" Coy Ord Rm.

SPORTS - BASEBALL

Results of baseball matches played at 2 AUST CORPS on Sunday 9th May is as follows :-

1st team 2/2 Aust MG Bn def. 2 Aust Corps 13-11
2nd Team 2 Aust Corps def 2/2 Aust MG Bn 20-15

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(57-58)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION 11 MAY 43

57. BREACHES OF STANDING ORDERS
TENT ROLLS

Tent nominal rolls will be displayed forthwith in accordance with S.O.s Chapter 1 a. Coy Comds will ensure that this instruction is carried out.

58. TATTOO REPORTS

Tattoo reports will be collected by Coy Ord Cpl and countersigned by Coy Duty Offr. Reports may be phoned through if discrepancies occur, but must be confirmed in writing by lights out. A suggested form is subtended :-

"E" COY TATTOO REPORT

Present	144	
A.W.L.	1	(NX 12345 Pte Blank, A)
Pictures	17	
Temp att.		
(AASC)	2	
Total	<u>164</u>	

S.P. Brown
Coy Ord Cpl.J.P. Jones, Lieut
"E" Coy Duty Offr. *J.P. Jones* CAPT
ADJT 2/2 MG Bn.APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, PROMOTIONS ETC

NX 30976	Pte GENDERS, H.W.	transferred	"A"	Coy to HQ Coy	- 11/5/43
NX 79033	" STOCKMAN, L.H.	"	"A"	Coy to HQ Coy	- 11/5/43
NX 57213	" BESTON, A.E.	"	"B"	Coy to "A" Coy	- 11/5/43

NOTICESLECTURE BY EDUCATIONAL OFFICER

A lecture will be given in Canteen building by LIEUT JOHNS, R. D. - 2 AUST CORP at 1915 hrs Tuesday 11 May 43. As light from YMCA hut will be used for this lecture, there will be no lighting in YMCA hut whilst lecture is on.

CONCERT PARTY

9 AUST DIV Concert Party will be playing in unit lines 2010 hrs Thursday 13 May 43. This unit will also be supplying artists to assist.

FOOTBALL - RUGBY UNION

The following players have been selected to represent the Bn in a match against the 2/15 INF BN on Sunday 16 May. The game will be played on our own ground.

Fullback: Green, N.C.
Wings: Rowe, C.S., Craven, C.P.
Centres: Herbertson, F., Oliver, K.B.
Five eight: Villiers, L.J.
Half: Ford, D.
Lock: Luff, C.J.
Breakaways: Nicholas, W.P., Boughton, J.R.
Second Row: Malpass, A., Churchyard, J.
Front Row: Kenyon, J.H., Coughlin, W.J., Miller, D.C.
Reserves: Harrison, J., Elliott, H., Neuhaus, F.J.

--oo00oo--

59. BREACHES OF CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

1. Since arriving in this area several breaches of censorship have been reported involving incorrect use of green envelopes in some cases.
2. Disciplinary action will be taken against future offenders.
3. All ranks are again warned that censorship regulations regarding place names and units particularly apply exactly the same here as in M.E.

R. Brown Lieut/2nd CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

NX 45363 Pte TRENFOLME, G. trans. to YMCA & att 2/2 Aust MG Bn (HQ Coy) for all purposes with the rank of A/CPL w.e.f. 4 May 43.

NX 39970 Pte Arthur Raymond YOUNG now assumes correct name of Pte Arthur Oswald YOUNG

QX 6835 Pte TAYLOR, F.H. WOAS -prejudice of good order & Mil Discipline abused the privilege of the use of "Green envelopes" A.A.40.-Admonished. by C.O. 11/5/43.

NOTICESMOBILE CINEMA

The mobile cinema will be showing in the usual location on each Saturday night until further notice :-

Programme for Saty 15 May 43 is -

"The Plainsman" with Gary Cooper & "Can you take it"-short.

The following congratulatory communication which has been received by Lt-Gen Sir Leslie Morshead K.C.B., K.B.E., C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D. and has been suitably acknowledged is published for the information of all ranks of 9 Aust Div :-

SHIRE OF STAWELL

Dear Sir,

I am directed by my Council to ask that you will kindly convey to Lieut General Sir Leslie Morshead its congratulations to himself and his gallant men of the 9th Division of the AIF on the wonderful deeds performed in the Middle East by the Division and its safe return to Australia.

Yours faithfully,
G.W. Venables
Shire Secretary.

FOOTBALL - SOCCER

The following players have been selected to play in a Possible V Probable match to be played on Thursday 13 May 43. Kick off 1545 hrs.

A COY

Pte Wakeham, J.
" Campbell, H.A.
Cpl Knight, V.H.
Pte White, G.
" Patterson, G.
" Waterhouse, J.C.
" Stockman, L.H.

C COY

Pte Rose, A.
" Tyler, N.

For further particulars players are to see their Coy representative.

B COY

Sgt Geaney, W.T.
Pte Adamwaite, T.A.
" Harrison, J.L.
" Campbell, D.E.
" Cameron, J.K.

D COY

Pte Morgan, S.
" Hoskins, G.
" Hartley, A.
" Miles, G.
Cpl Perry, G.
Pte Howe, H.
" Heath, S.C.
" Watson, D.

War diary

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW
COMMANDING

(60)
IN THE FIELD
13 MAY 43

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

60. M.T. DISCIPLINE

Reference Standing Orders Chapter LV Para 6. All personnel riding on vehicles must be seated. Riding on running boards & and tops of canopies or cabinsets is strictly forbidden.

M. Peachey
LIEUTENANT
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

HONOURS & AWARDS

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL HAS RECEIVED ADVICE THAT HIS MAJESTY THE KING HAS APPROVED THE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS & AWARDS:-

The Military Medal

Corporal Hector James Woods (NX 29622) - 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

--oo00oo--

NX 47278 Pte BOWEN, C. trans Bn HQ to "B" Coy - 13 May 43

NOTICES

FOOTBALL - SOCCER

The following players have been selected to represent the Bn against 2/48 Inf Bn on Sunday 16 May 43. Kick-off 1330 hrs.

Goal: Stockman, L.H.
Backs: Perry, G. (r) Adamthwaite, T.A. (l)
Centres: Wakeham, J. (r), Hoskins, G., Geaney, W.T. (l)
Forwards: Miles, J. (r), Rose, A., Morgan, S., Hartley, A. (l), Shove, A. (r)
Reserves: O'Driscoll, P. (hlf), Thrush, R. (fwd)

-o-

The following players will represent Bn 2nd team against 20 Aust Inf Bde HQ, Sunday 16 May 43. Kick-off at 1500 hrs.

Goal: Cameron, K.
Backs: Waterhouse, J.C. (r), Patterson G. (l), . . . (l)
Centres: Watson, D., Knight, V.H., Tyler, W.L.
Forwards: Campbell, D., Howe, H., Campbell, H.A., Best, E.L., White, G.
Reserves: Townsend, E. (hlf) Jenkins, T. (fwd)

BASEBALL

1st team to play 9 Aust Div Cav Regt on Sunday 16th at 1400 hrs on our own ground :-

Catcher: Pte Flower, E.
Pitcher: L/Cpl Fuller, R.
1st Base: Pte Johnston, A.M.
2nd Base: S/Sjt Davis, J.H. (c)
3rd Base: Sjt Goodland, K.G.
Short stop: Pte Wagland, W.
Right Fds: " Clay, N., Sjt Poole, L.
Centre " : Sjt Bailey, R.C.
Left Fd: Pte Riley, R.G.
Reserve: Pte Playford, A.J.

2nd team to play 2 Aust Corps at 2 Aust Corps on 16th. Tpt leaves canteen 1245 hrs. Mens gear will be taken.

Catchers: Cpl Birrell, C.A.D., Pte Summers, H.
Pitcher: Pte Brown, R.L.
1st base: Cpl Oakes, E (c)
2nd base: Pte Mills, W.
3rd base: Sjt Trossider, R.
Short stop: " Bendall, G.A.
Right Fd: L/Cpl Street, A.J.
Centre " : Sjt Palmer, E.C.
Left Fd: Pte Essery, A.W.
Reserves: " Burr, J., Sjt Roberts, S.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(61-63)

IN THE FIELD

14 MAY 43

War Diary

61. PHOTOGRAPHY (9 Div R.O. 48)

- (a) Names of photographers approved by HQ Qland L of C Area are shown under the heading of Notices unit RO's dated 3 May 43.
- (b) Personnel wishing to send films for processing outside of L of C Area in which the unit is stationed may enquire through their respective units, from Division or higher formation the names of approved photographers in any other L of C Area.
- (c) The following KODAK agents in ATHERTON have been approved for processing films of military personnel :-

FERGUSON - Chemist
 SUMMERS - Newsagent
 BRODZIAKS - Newsagent

62. AAPC - APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER TO (9 Div RO 49)

Applications for transfer to AAPC are required from suitable personnel. Applications must be in applicant's own handwriting stating educational qualifications, civil occupation, medical classification, age and Army Pay experience, if any. These applns must bear the COs endorsement that applicant will be released immediately if required, and forwarded through normal channels to HQ 9 Aust Div.

63. DISCIPLINE (9 Div RO 52)

A Gnr convicted by DCM on 4 May 43 of two charges of conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in writing a letter containing information concerning the movement of tps & handing the said letter to a civilian was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 60 days and to forfeit ordinary pay for 60 days.

M. Beachy CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, PROMOTIONS ETC

DISCIPLINE

- NX 82446 Pte MURRAY, F.W. WOAS AWL for 3 days (AA 15(1)) - Fined £3 & forf. of 3 days pay by C.O. -13/5/43.
- NX 91926 " CHARTERS, J. WOAS AWL for 8 days (AA 15(1)) - Fined £5 & forf. of 9 days pay by C.O. -13/5/43.
- NX 46985 " WILLIS, H.E. WOAS committed an act to the prejudice of good order & military discipline - abused the privilege of the use of "Green envelopes" (AA 40) Admonished by C.O. -13/5/43.

NOTICES

Y.M.C.A. HUT

The following list comprises the variety of table GAMES that are available on request to the Hut attendant, Cpl G Trenholme :-

- CHESS
- CHINESE CHECKERS
- CONTACT
- DOMINOES
- DRAUGHTS
- MONOPLY
- RACE ROUND AUSTRALIA.

CHURCH NOTICE

SUNDAY 16 MAY 43

Church Parade at 0900 hrs.
Communion immediately following in Padre's tent.

LOST.

At concert on Thursday night - black metal torch. Finder please return to HQ Coy Ord Rm or to Pte V.S. Spaeth (77 B.A.D.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(64/65)

IN THE FIELD

15 MAY 43

64. DISCIPLINE

- (a) NX 89007 Pte SKEEN, W. convicted by DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 19 days 20 hrs. and sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 75 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 75 days.
- (b) NX 33128 Pte CAMPBELL, W.G.C. convicted by DCM of a charge of being a soldier acting as a sentinel leaving his post before he was regularly relieved. was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 36 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 36 days.
- (c) NX 36566 Pte HARRINGTON, N. convicted by DCM of two charges of being AWL for a period of 5 days & 14 hrs & 10 days 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ hrs, was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 75 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 75 days.
- (d) NX 89006 Pte O'HALLORAN, G.A. convicted by DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 19 days 20 hrs. was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 75 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 75 days.
- (e) NX 31307 Pte KEMP, R.C. convicted by DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 18 days 23 hrs was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 75 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 75 days.
- (f) QX 30613 Pte ELMER, W.G. convicted by DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 20 days 23 hrs was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 80 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 80 days.
- (g) NX 89008 Pte DRYDEN, J.W. convicted by DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 19 days 20 hrs was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 75 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 75 days.

65. ORDERLY DUTIES - from 14 May 43

ORD OFFR - LIEUT H E GEE
ORD SJT - SJT SHEPHERD, C.D.
ORD CPL - L/CPL BRANDRICK, E.G.

M. Warley
CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

NX 79033 Pte STOCKMAN, L.H. trans. HQ Coy to BN HQ - 15 May 43
NX 26441 " NEILL, E.D. " B Coy to " - (Canteen) 15/5/43

DISCIPLINE

NX 33128 Pte CAMPBELL, W.G.C. WOAS conduct to the prejudice of good order & Mil discipline-wrote & handed in a letter for censorship containing derogatory statements concerning offrs of this unit. (AA 40) -Admonished by CO.

NOTICES

LOST

One brown leather wallet (Egyptian) containing personal photos only. Lost on night of 13 May. Finder please return to BN HQ.
LOST presumably somewhere in Unit lines one brown leather wallet containing personal photos and ration book marked VX 1121123 Grey, W.A. Finder please return to "B" Coy Ord Rm.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS BY
LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW (66-67)
COMMANDING IN THE FIELD
2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION 17 MAY 43

66. COURT OF INQUIRY

R.O. No 41 as amended by R.O. 54 will be altered to read:-

President - CAPT J G CAMERON
Member - LIEUT W N TIPPETT

67. DISCIPLINE

- (a) NX 56685 Pte SELBY, R.B. convicted by a DCM of charge of being AWL for a period of 13 days 22 hrs, was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 60 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days.
- (b) NX 26997 Pte SPILLANE, J.J. convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 14 days 21 hrs, was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 60 days & to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days.
- (c) NX 19836 L/Cpl STILING, W.H. convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 1 day 19 hrs, was fined the sum of £10.
- (d) NX 15995 Cpl GREEN, N.C. convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 2 days 12 hrs, to be reduced to the ranks.
- (e) NX 65529 L/Cpl CAMPBELL, H. convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 2 days 15½ hrs, was fined the sum of £10.
- (f) NX 20200 L/Cpl MATHESON, W.A. convicted by a DCM of two charges of being AWL for a period of 2 days 22 hrs & 5 days 11 hrs., was fined the sum of £12.

W.P.N.S. CAPT
for ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

NX 31614 Pte MORTLOCK, W. appointed L/Cpl w.e.f. 5/5/43
NX 21525 " CHALLIS, N. " " " 5/5/43

NOTICES

FOUND

1 Money belt has been found near river. Owner may have same on identification. Apply BN HQ.

SPORTING RESULTS - SUNDAY 16 MAY 43

FOOTBALL - SOCCER

Bn 1st team def. 2/48 Bn - 3/1
Bn 2nd " def. 20 Bde HQ - 4/2

FOOTBALL-RUGBY UNION

Bn 1st team lost to 4 Lt.A.A.Reg't 12/13
"A" Coy def "B" Coy - 6/3

BASEBALL

Bn 1st team def 9 Div Cav Reg't - 38/18
Bn 2nd " lost to 2 Aust Corps - 10/22

War Diary

ROUTINE ORDERS BY
 LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW
 COMMANDING
 2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(68)
 IN THE FIELD
 20 MAY 43

68. DUTIES 2/2 AUST COY from 20 MAY 43 - "D" COY.
 ORD OFFR - LIEUT G J JEFFCOAT
 ORD SGT - SGT BUCHANAN, C.L.
 ORD CPL - CPL WARREN, G.B.

W.P. Nicholls CAPT
 for ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

NX 30705 Pte IHLEIN, N.L. promoted A/CPL w.e.f. 16 MAY 43.
 NX 25390 " CRAWFORD, D.R. transferred from "C" Coy to "A" Coy-16/5/43
 GX 29211 " CAMERON, G. " " " "D" " to HQ Coy-16/5/43
 NX 56765 " HALE, M.S. " " " "D" " to HQ " -16/5/43

NOTICESFOOTBALL - SOCCER

1st team to play 2/28 Bn on Sunday 23 May 43 at 1500 hrs.

Stockman, L.H.	Rose, A.
Perry, G.	Miles, J.
Adamthwaite, T.A.	Shove, A.
Wakeham, J.	Morgan, S.
Hoskins, G.	Hartley, A.
Geaney, W.E.	Reserves: Jenkins, T, Townsend, E.

2nd team to play 2/43 Bn on Sunday 23 May 43 at 1330 hrs.

Lee, L.	Campbell, H.A.
Willis, E.	Howe, H.
Patterson, G.	Watson, D.
Knight, V.	Heath, S.
Best, E.L.	White, G.
Waterhouse, J.C.	Reserves: Campbell, D., Cameron, K.

Both matches to be played on our own ground.

BASEBALL

1st team to play 2 Aust Corps on home ground at 1515 hrs Sunday 23/5/43

Catcher: Flower, E (v.c.)
 Pitcher: Fuller, R.
 First Base: Johnson, A.L.
 Second " Davis, J.H. (c) 3rd Base: Goodland, K.G.
 Short Stop: England, W.
 Right Fd: Poole, L.
 Centre " Bailey, R.C.
 Left " Riley, R.G.
 Reserves: Gray, N., Playford, A.J.

2nd team to play 2 Aust Corps on home ground at 1330 hrs Sunday 23/5/43

Catcher: Summers, H.
 Pitcher: Brown, R.L.
 First base: Oakes, E (c)
 2nd base: Mills, W.
 3rd base: Tressider, R.
 Short stop: Birrell, C.A.D. (v.c.)
 Right Fd: Street, A.J.
 Centre Fd: Palmer, E.C.
 Left Fd: Egery, A.W.
 Reserves: Roberts, S., Tennant, T.

FOOTBALL - AUSTRALIAN RULES.

A meeting for all interested in Australian Rules football will be held in Canteen building at 1815 hrs tonight 20 May 43.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS - 2/2 AUST MG BN
REGIMENTAL FUNDS

- RECEIPTS -

1943			
Jan 16	To, Balance of Trust A/c M.E. 296		£2802-19- 6
May 16	" Unit photography-surplus from M.E.		6- 5- 0
	" <u>Monies lodged for safe keeping</u>		10- 0- 0
	" <u>Refunds of Advances-Unit personnel</u>		33- 9- 2
	" <u>Sale of fat & bones</u>		42- 8- 0
	" <u>Property Disposal Board - Sales of unit properties in M.E.</u>		116- 2- 6
	" <u>Army Canteens Board - Profits distribution January</u>		134- 8- 6
	" <u>Unit Canteen - Profits to date</u>		162-17- 0
			<u>£3308 - 9- 8</u>

- PAYMENTS -

1943			
May 16	By <u>Bn Properties</u> - Wireless batteries	17-11- 0	
	Sewing machine	14- 0- 0	
	Generating Plant a/c	<u>6- 6</u>	31-17- 6
	<u>Unit Canteen</u> Cash Advances	611- 8- 7	
	Balance of profit	<u>44- 3- 3</u>	655-11-10
	<u>Postal Sjt</u> Advances for Stamp Purchases		20- 0- 0
	<u>Deposit on theatre tickets</u>		1-12- 7
	<u>Sporting equipment purchases</u>		148-12- 0
	" <u>Digger Hat</u> Purchases @ 2/-	25- 0- 0	
	Less-Sales @ 1/-	<u>12- 5- 0</u>	12-15- 0
	<u>Rations etc</u> Potatoes & onions	35-11- 8	
	Pork	25- 0- 0	
	Flour	9-12- 6	
	Sundries	<u>1- 0- 4</u>	71- 4- 6
	<u>Amenities - On Voyage</u>		
	Cigarette issues	512-16- 9	
	Ships Amenities Fund	15- 0- 0	
	Bridge tournament	9- 9- 0	
	<u>Python Hill</u>		
	Beer, tobacco, cigarette free issue	118-13- 9	
	Jungle Jinx Prizes	5- 0- 0	
	Razor Honors	3-12- 0	
	Gramophone records	3- 2- 4	
	Wireless repairs	1- 9- 6	
	Daily papers	3- 4	
	Cigarettes, hospital personnel	9-10- 1	
	Quiz Prizes	<u>2-10- 0</u>	681- 6- 9
	<u>Sundry Tools & materials</u>		18- 1- 2
	<u>Typewriter repairs</u>		3- 0- 0
	<u>Stationery</u>		8- 0
	<u>Photography</u>		3- 9- 9
	<u>Sundry expenses</u>		3-11- 6
		<u>Total Payments</u>	<u>£1651-10-7</u>
	Balance of Trust A/c M.E. 296	1648-12-11	
	Petty cash in hand	8- 6- 2	£1656-19-1
			<u>£3308- 9-8</u>

CONCERT PARTY

6 Aust Div Concert Party will be showing in unit lines at 1900 hrs tonight - 20 May 43.

ROUTINE ORDERS BYLT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(69-72)

COMMANDINGIN THE FIELD2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION21 MAY 4369. GOODS - PURCHASE OF FROM CIVILIAN SOURCES.

1. Subjoined is copy of letter Q2513 from 2 AUST CORPS dated 18 May 43:-

1. It has been reported that units and individual soldiers are purchasing quantities of goods from shops in the Tablelands area of a kind supplied as Ordnance and S & T issues such as hurricane lamps & kerosene.
2. As the goods being purchased are in extremely short supply and as available to shops are barely sufficient to meet necessary civilian requirements it is obvious that purchases made by units or personnel deprive civilians of the ability to purchase commodities which for civilians are a day to day necessity.
3. This imposes an unnecessary burden on the civilian population and it would therefore be appreciated if action could be taken to discourage personnel from purchasing goods which are an Ordnance or S & T issue from shops in the Tableland area.
4. Personnel will refrain as much as possible, from making purchases from civilian sources.

70. SECURITY - CENSORSHIP

Particular attention is to be paid to CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS issued 15 May 43 with reference to para 6 (a). Personnel will cease immediately, the purchasing of postal orders etc from Civilian Post Offices in this area.

71. AMENDMENTS STANDING ORDERS

Chapter 1 para 7- add sub para (d) "All personnel leaving camp on leave or with picture parties etc will be inspected by the Ord Offr at BN HQ."

Appx "A" para 1, sub-para (m) is amended to read "He will check nominal roll and inspect all personnel proceeding on leave or to pictures etc from this camp"

72. PICTURE SHOW ATHERTON - ROSTER

May 21	HQ Coy- 14)	June 1	"D" Coy - 17
	Bn HQ 3)	" 2	HQ Coy - 17
May 23	"A" Coy- 14)	" 3	"A" Coy - 17
	Bn HQ - 3)	" 4	"B" Coy - 17
May 24	"B" Coy- 17	" 6	"C" Coy - 17
" 25	"C" Coy -17	" 7	"D" Coy - 11)
" 26	"D" Coy -17		Bn HQ - 6)
" 27	HQ Coy -17	" 8	HQ Coy - 17
" 28	A Coy -17	" 9	"A" Coy - 17
" 30	"B" Coy -12)	" 10	"B" Coy - 17
	Bn HQ - 5)	" 11	"C" Coy - 17
" 31	"C" Coy -17	" 13	"D" Coy - 17
		" 14	HQ Coy - 12)
			Bn HQ - 5)

J. A. Varley CAPT
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn

NOTICECHURCH PARADE - SUNDAY 23 MAY 43

Church Parade - 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion immediately following in Padre's tent.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(73-74)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

22 MAY 43

73. AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS

Ref Appx "A" para 2 - Duties of Ord Sjt - add sub-para (j)
"Orderly Sjt will sleep in BN ORD RM and will make an inspection
of camp at lights out".

Ref Appx "A" para 3 - Duties of Ord Col - add sub-para (g)
same as for Ord Sjt above.

74. DISCIPLINE

NX 69931 PTE ROBERTS, H.E. convicted by DCM of charges of
being AWL for periods of 4 days 5 hrs & 33 days 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ hrs. was
sentenced to undergo detention for 90 days.

F.A. Varley
CAPT
(F.A. Varley)
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

MOBILE CINEMA

Programme to be shown in unit lines tonight 22 May 43 -
"PACIFIC LINER"
with Victor MacLaglan, Chester Morris.
plus short subjects.

FOOTBALL - RUGBY UNION

The following team will represent this Bn against 2/32 Bn tomorrow
Sunday 23 May 43 at 1445 hrs, on our own ground.

Fullback: Green, N.C. Wings: Ingram, R., Rowe C.S.

Centres: Nicholas, P., Herbertson, F.

Five-eight: Jones, A.

Half: Ford, D.

Lock: Hopkins, F.S.

Breakaways: Boughton, J., Shepherd, D.

Second row: Malpass, A, Davis, C.

Front Row: Miller, D., Coughlin, W.T., Kenyon, J.H.

Reserves: Sommerville, R., Harrison, J., Plank, D.L.

Combined Offrs & Sjts team to play 4 LT AA REGT Combined Offrs & Sjts
RUGBY UNION at 1600 hrs 26 May 43 on our own ground:-

Fullback: Capt K.J. Dorney

Wings: Lieut C.P. Craven, Lt P.Gardiner, Sjt Howe, C.S.

Centres: Lt F.Herbertson, Lt V.C.Moulder, Capt W.P.Nicholas

Forwards: WO(i.i) Luff, Sjt Kenyon, J.H., Capt F.A.Varley, Sjt Millor, D.,
WO(i.i) Hughes, D.C., Capt F.R.K.Staniland.

Reserves: Sjt Robinson, B., Lt W.R.Melville, Lieut T.McD Ewing,
Lt J.E. Dods.

Diary

75. DISCIPLINE

- (a) NX 47278 Pte BOWEN, C. convicted by a DCM of charges of being AWL for periods of 2 days 13 hrs, 23 hrs & 13 days 8½ hrs., was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for thirty days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for thirty days.
- (b) NX 30708 L/Sjt WETTONE convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 4 days 13 hrs 40 mins, was fined £10.
- (c) NX 26889 Pte MARSH, J.C. convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 17 days 8 hrs, was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for thirty days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 30 days.
- (d) NX 51338 Cpl MORGAN, W.A.D. convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 2 days 22 hrs 15 mins., was fined £12.

76. TYPISTS & STENOGRAPHERS (9 Div memo A89/3/1098)

1. A number of vacancies exist on formations establishment for typists' and stenographers.
2. It is considered that possibly a number of personnel, who in civilian life had extensive experience as either a typist or stenographer and in some cases experience in both, are at present serving within the Division but not in these capacities.
3. Coys will forward to BN HQ by 1400 hrs 25 May 43, a nominal roll of all personnel in their respective Coys, who have had experience in the above subjects and are not at present employed in these capacities.
4. Nominal rolls will be submitted in the following manner :-

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Present Appointment	Exp in civ- ilian life	Speed
----	------	------	------	---------------------	---------------------------------	-------

J. W. ... CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

NX 20327 Pte BANNING, S.A. appointed A/Gp (ii)-Cook w.e.f. 24/3/43

NOTICES

PERIODICALS

An appeal has been made on behalf of patients in 2/6 AUST GEN HOSP for any illustrated magazines & periodicals. Would all personnel having any of these which are no longer required please hand them in to CHAPLIAN I.W. ALCORN for transmission.

FOOTBALL - RUGBY UNION

Bn team defeated 2/32 Bn - 33/3
"D" Coy defeated HQ Coy - 9/3

SOCCER

Bn 1st team defeated 24 Bde - 5/0
Bn 2nd team lost to 2/43 Bn - 2/5

BASEBALL

Bn 1st team defeated 2 Aust Corps 1st - 3/2
Bn 2nd team lost to 2 Aust Corps 2nd - 3/10

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(77-82)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE-GUN BATTALION

25 MAY 43

77. FIRES (9 Div R.O. 54)

1. Attention is drawn to unit R.O. No 9 & Camp SO Chap.1 Para 25.
2. Particular attention must be paid to bush huts erected in the area. The material is highly inflammable and a fire, once started, could not be controlled.
3. Coys will, if at all possible, use material other than grass etc for enclosing walls of these buildings.
4. With onset of winter frosts will kill the grass thus adding to the fire risk. Some forms of grass in this area will burn even though apparently green.
5. Open fires will NOT be left burning if unattended. Coys will ensure that all fires completely are extinguished before they are left. The tablelands are subject to sudden wind storms this time of the year. Care will be taken to ensure that no danger is possible from flying sparks.
6. Stores or equipment of any kind will NOT be stored in bush huts.
7. Above instns apply to trg and bivouac areas as well as camp areas.

78. BEHAVIOUR OF TROOPS ON SPORTS GROUND (9 Div RO 58)

Reports have been received of bad language being used on sports grounds adjoining civil property and institutions. This is Coy responsibility and immediate steps will be taken to ensure that there is no recurrence of this nuisance.

79. FINGER CHERRY OR NATIVE LOQUAT (9 Div RO 59)

Ref sketch att as Appx "A".

- (a) This fruit grows throughout Northern Queensland, ripening towards the end of the year. The fruit although palatable, has a fungus on its surface. This fungus, if it reaches the eyes can cause complete and permanent blindness.
- (b) Numerous cases of blindness have occurred amongst civilians, and the danger is well known to local inhabitants.
- (c) All tps will be taught the danger of touching this tree.

80. COLOUR PATCHES - MINATURE (9 Div RO 62)

Minature colour patches will NOT be worn on puggarees.

81. SODA ASH IN LIEU OF WASHING SODA (9 Div RO 63)

Qld L of O Order Q284 is repeated for information:-

With reference to the supply of Soda Ash which may be issued in lieu of Washing Soda, all Coys are advised that care is to be taken with the use of this commodity. Washing Soda possesses a water content of appx 75%; whilst Soda Ash has no water content whatsoever. The equivalent value of each is therefore: Soda Ash 25% equals Washing Soda 100%.

82. WAR EQUIPMENT & ACCOMMODATION STORES (9 Div RO 64)

- (a) Coys will, as far as possible, not unnecessarily use WE, or accommodation stores which may be surplus to requirements on account of local provisions having been made.
- (b) Small items of WE which are not required should be left in original packages.

Handwritten signature
CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS. PROMOTIONS. TRANSFERS ETC

QX 11593	Pte	HOWELL, T.G.	relinquishes	T/Gp (iii)-Clerk	- 24/5/43
NX 81788	"	WARDEN, A.J.	"	" " -Dr/moch-	24/5/43
NX 81788	"	WARDEN, A.J.	appointed	T/Gp (iii)-Clerk	- 24/5/43
NX 24045	"	MILLER, P.	"	" " -Tech stm-	24/5/43
NX 24045	"	MILLER, P.	"	L/Cpl w.e.f.	24/5/43
NX 78623	"	THOMAS, G.J.C.	relinquishes	T/Gp (ii)-Sgmn (voluntary)	25/4/43
NX 78623	"	THOMAS, G.J.C.	trans. from HQ Coy to Bn HQ	- 25/5/43	(att)
QX 24710	"	WEIR, A.S.T.	"	to 77 Aust L.A.D. (A.E.M.E)	25/5/43

NOTICES

ARMY EDUCATION

An Illustrated talk will be delivered tonight 25 May 43 in Canteen Building at 1915 hrs -subject "Vikings of the Pacific".

ARMY NEWSPAPER - TABLE TOP"

1. The first issue of the daily Army newspaper - "Table Top" will be published on Sunday 23 May 43. Thereafter it will appear daily until further notice.
2. The paper is issued free of cost to all military units or installations in the 2 Aust Corps area.
3. Distribution will be on the basis of a maximum of one copy to seven men.
4. The necessity for the widest possible distribution of the paper is stressed, It is considered that the basis of distribution is sufficient to allow one copy per tent in all tented camps.
5. Arrangements have been made for distribution in unit packs ex D.I.D.

MOBILE CINEMA

This unit has been allotted a screening on THURSDAY night 27/5/43 by No 17 Mobile Cinema. This is in addition to normal Saturday screening by No 12 unit. Programme is - "SECRETS OF A NURSE", together with short subjects.

Programme Sat 29 May 43 - Fred Astaire & Ginger Rogers - "Story of the Castles", together with short subjects.

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES

To General ALEXANDER from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) everyone of us sends you greetings and the most cordial congratulations (.) we rejoice with you and wish you many more successes.

To Lt-Gen MORSHEAD from General ALEXANDER (.) many thanks for kind messages we wish you were with us.

To General MONTGOMERY from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) with all ranks of 9 AUSTRALIAN DIVISION I offer you and all our old comrades of EIGHTH ARMY our warmest congratulations (.) we have followed your progress and successes with the greatest interest and satisfaction (.) we know you would do it

Following for Lt-Gen MORSHEAD from General MONTGOMERY (.) am grateful to you for kind message from the officers and men of 9 AUST DIV (.) we missed you greatly in later phase and wished you could have been with us at the kill (.) good luck to you all

To Lt-Gen LEESE from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) you must know how we rejoice with you (.) our enthusiastic congratulations to you and to the corps please give FREYBERG and WIMBERLY and their splendid divisions our salaams and warmest wishes

Following for Lt-Gen MORSHEAD from Lt-Gen LEESE (.) many thanks from all of us for your message it has been a good party and our only regret is that you and your division were not with us to reap the full reward of ALAMEIN for which we owed you so much

To Lt-Gen FREYBERG from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) we are every bit as happy as you and your great division in the usual full part you have played in the great victory (.) our congratulations are very sincere and fraternal and we send you and all our warmest wishes

WVW copy

A.M.R. & O 1587
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW
COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(83)
IN THE FIELD
26 MAY 43

83. TENT GARDEN COMPETITION

A prize of ten shillings (10/-) will be awarded weekly to the best tent garden. Starting 6 Jun 43. Points will be awarded weekly by a committee consisting of 2 i/c, Adjt & I.O. Points will be awarded for :-

- (i) general garden lay out
- (ii) use of ground
- (iii) salability of plants produced.

Holliday CAPT
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

NX 30186 Sjt PERRY, J. promoted to A/WO(ii) w.e.f. 22 May 43
 NX 36921 Pte GREENWOOD, H. transferred Bn HQ to HQ Coy (Postal asst)-
 26/5/43
 QX 8317 Pte ARMITAGE, C.H. " to 77 AUST L.A.D. 26/5/43.

NOTICES

RUGBY UNION- SUNDAY 30 MAY 43

Bn 1st team will play 3 Aust Tk/Attack Regt on our own ground at 1445 hrs.
 Bn 2nd team will play 2/3 Aust Fd Amb at 1345 hrs. on our own gd.

FOUND

Set of black rosary beads in HQ lines. Owner may obtain same on enquiry from HQ Coy Ord Rm.
 Hat khaki fur found near water tank. Owner please call at Bn HQ.

84. DUTIES Bn orderly duties commencing 28 May 43 :-

BN ORD OFFR - Lieut R J BENNETT
BN ORD SJT - Sjt JENKINS, L.F.
BN ORD CPL - Cpl MARSHALL, A.R.
DUTY COY - HQ Coy.

85. DISCIPLINE

- (a) QX 5464 Pte ROSE, A. was convicted by a DCM of a charge conduct to the prejudice of good order & Mil. discipline - wrote & posted a letter in which he attempted to improperly obtain leave, was sentenced to suffer Fd punishment for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.
- (b) NX 17698 L/Cpl ASHBY, L.E.R. was convicted by a DCM on a charge of being AWL for a period of 2 days 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ hrs. was fined the sum of £10.
- (c) QX 11859 Pte WALTERS, W.H. was convicted by a DCM of a charge of being AWL for a period of 48 days 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs, was sentenced to undergo detention for six months.

86. STATIONERY

Coys will submit a requisition for stationery by 1200 hrs 26th of each month, based on needs for one month.

87. PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSONNEL

Coys will submit a return by 1400 hrs 29 May 43 of personnel who have had one or more years of training in psychology at a university or recognised teachers training college. Details will be given of psychological experience. NIL returns required.

7000 CAPT
(S.A. Varley)
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

QX 7414 Pte CAVE, F.M. relinquishes T/Gp (iii)-R/Taker - 27/5/43
NX 55073 " HUTCHISON, G.M. transferred to 77 AUST L.A.D. 27/5/43

NOTICES

9 AUST DIV CONCERT PARTY

9 Div Concert Party will stage another Camp Fire Concert in unit lines on wednesday, 2 Jun 43.

FOOTBALL - RUGBY UNION

Bn 1st team v 3 Aust Tk/Att Regt.

Herbertson, F.
Rowe, C.S.
Jones, A.
Oliver, K.B.
Craven, C.P.
Plank, D.L. (v.c)
Ford, D.
Shepherd, D.
Nicholas, W.P. (c)
Boughton, J.
Davis, J.G.
Hughes, D.C.
Miller, D.C.
Coughlin, W.T.
Kenyon, J.H.

Bn 2nd team v 2/3 Fd Amb

Green, N.C.
Connolly, M.
Gardiner, P.E. (v.c)
Villiers, L.J.
Harrison, J.L.
McMahon, R.C.
Cadell, H.M.
Love, N.
Malpass, A.A. (c)
Elliott, H.L.
Lee, L.
Bergin, J.H.
Staniland, F.R.K.
Hopkins, F.S.
McGuinness, L.D.

Reserves: Summerville, R.H. (fwd) Ingram, R. (bk) Nunn, E. & Maguire, J.P.
Practice-Friday 28 May 1545 hrs - lecture Thurs. 27 May 1800 hrs-1845 hrs
A Coy mess.

War Diary

A.M.F. & O 1587
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(88-89)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

28 MAY 43

88. CENSORSHIP

The following is an extract from 2 AUST CORPS "I" Summary No 22 :-

" A considerable number of abuses of the privilege of the green envelope are occurring at the present time and a number of personnel do not appear to be aware of their primary use - that is, to permit correspondence on personal and private matters only, in accordance with the declaration that the writer has to sign.

Any discussion on matter which cannot be classified as personal and private is considered a breach of censorship regulations. Cases where the writer has deliberately abused the privilege conferred by the green envelope should be cause for severe disciplinary action. All ranks should be made thoroughly aware of the conditions governing the use of green envelopes. "

89. AMENDMENTS TO S.Os

Add to Orderly Officers Duties :- "He will be responsible for ensuring that lights are out and that there is no undue noise after 2230 hrs."

F.A. Varley CAPT
(F.A. Varley)
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

QX 8511 Pte EDGAR, K. appointed. T/Gp (ii) -- cook w.e.f. 29 Apr 43
The following personnel trans to Bn HQ from :-

B Coy

QX 10613 Pte DALEY, A.
VX 82226 " PYBURN, R.W.

C Coy

NX 17623 Pte LITTLE, L.V.
QX 26923 " GRIEG, J.R.

D Coy

NX 38064 Pte CHIM, R.J.
VX 25562 " BUTLER, T.F.
QX 28557 " WILLETT, M.G.

A Coy

QX 26982 Pte RHODES, N.L.
NX 94487 " FOUNTAIN, H.A.

NOTICES

FOOTBALL - SOCCER

Bn 1st team v 3 Aust Tk/A Regt.

Goal: Stockman, L.J.
Backs (R) Perry, G.
(L) Geaney, W.T.
Halves: (R) Watson, D.
(C) Knight, V.
(L) Morgan, S. (c)
Fwds: (RW) Harrison, J.
(IR) Jenkins, T.
(CF) Hoskins, G.
(I.L) Milos, J.
(OL) Hartley, A.

No 2 team v Possibles

Cameron, K.
Spiller, L.M.
Willis, E.
Best, E.
Chaffoy, S.A.
Waterhouse, J.

Campbell, E.
Heath, S.
Henderson, J.
White, G.

Reserves: Munro, S. Scott, D.

Lt J Cockram has been appointed trainer and coach to the Bn teams. All players, selected are to report to him each afternoon at 1600 hrs for training purposes. This includes men selected as reserves. Players unable to be present must notify their Coy rep.

POSTAL A telegram was received as set out hereto - to NX 713345 2/2 MG Bn - Office of origin - WOOLLONGONG - (signed) Alice. Owner may have same by reporting to Bn HQ.

W.A. Army
A.M.R. & O 1507
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(90)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

29 MAY 43

90. BN AUDIT BOARD

The Bn Audit Board will consist of

Lieut J F LAVAN, M.C.
WX 23409 Sjt JENKINS, L.F.

They will audit the books of Officers & Sjts Messes and all Regimental Funds.

F.A. Varley
CAPT.
(F.A. Varley)
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

BASEBALL

Bn baseball team to play 2/12 Fd Regt at 1515 hrs Sunday 30/5/43 on our own ground - Trousers "JG" to be worn.

Bn 2nd team to play 2/8 Fd Amb at 1330 hrs on our own ground.

1st team v 2/12 Fd Regt

2nd team v 2/8 Fd Amb

Catcher: Flower, E.
Pitcher: Fuller, R.
1st base: Johnston, A.M.
2nd base: Davis, J.K. (c)
3rd base: Goodland, K.G.
Short stop: Wagland, W.
Right Fd: Bailey, R.C.
Centre: Palmer, B.C.
Left Fd: Riley, R.C.
Reserve: Poo o, L.
Umpire: Playford, A.J.

Essery, A.W.
Ticehurst, J.
Oakes, E. (c)
Mills, W.
Clay, N.
Birrell, C.A.D.
Street, A.J.
Henderson, R.J.
Richards, W.K.
Trossider, R & Christian, F.

SOCCER - FOOTBALL

The following players are required to play the early game against the Bn No 2 team on Sunday 30 May 43. Kick off - 1330 hrs.

Thomas, G.J.C. - Bn HQ
Sim, J.I. - HQ Coy
Campbell, H. - HQ Coy
Thrush, R. - HQ Coy
Fisher, C. - C Coy
Pearson, J. - C Coy
Martin, W. - C Coy
Fuller, E. - C Coy
Neal, D. - D Coy
Justice, R. - D Coy
Spiller, R. - B Coy
Reserves: Greenwood, H. - HQ Coy, Fox, K. - C Coy, Waters, C.J. - HQ Coy.

CHURCH PARADE
SUNDAY 30 MAY 43

Church Parade - 0900 hrs.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

(91-93)

COMMANDING

IN THE FIELD

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

31 MAY 43

91. AMENDMENT S.Os. CHAP 11 - GUARDS & ORDERLY DUTIES

PARA 2 add "Ord group of ord offr, ord sjt, ord cpl & 2 Bn runners will mount duty 1415 hrs each Friday, after "new" guard has been inspected by the "old" ord offr on Bn parade ground. After the guards have paid compliments at the guard tent, the "new" ord offr will inspect the old guard on the Bn parade ground.

92. CORRESPONDENCE - ALL RANKS (2 Aust Corps RO 136)

- (1) It has been brought under notice that in many cases, instns in connection with private correspondence, are not being carried out.
- (2) The following instructions will be observed by all members of the Forces:-
 - (a) Outgoing letters from all ranks must bear at the head of the text, the FULL postal address of the writer.
 - (b) The correct postal address is :-
Army No,
Rank,
Name,
Unit. (The name of the unit shall normally be shown in full, but if abbreviated, only authorised abbreviations may be used) A.I.F. Australia, or A.M.F. Australia, as the case may be. (In the case of static establishments, the official address will be used).
 - (c) Only authorised abbreviations may be used in this address.
 - (d) The above applies equally to parcels and packets.
 - (e) A civil address will not be used.
 - (f) No senders address at all will be put on Post Cards. They should only be signed.
 - (g) The name and address of the sender will not be shown on the backs of envelopes.
 - (h) The use of headed or embossed stationery, such as Regtl notepaper, is forbidden.
 - (i) The use of hotel, ship or similar stationery is forbidden.
 - (j) The contents of the communication will be written in one language only, and must be written in plain language. Codes, cyphers and shorthand are not permitted.
- (3) All postal articles from all ranks must be despatched through Army Postal Service.
- (4) Mail which does not comply with the above instructions will not be delivered.
- (5) Commanding Officers and Officers Commanding units will take action to have this matter brought under notice of all ranks frequently, to ensure that they are fully conversant with form and conditions applicable to private correspondence.

93. MAREEBA AIRFIELD - MOVEMENT OF M.T. (2 Aust Corps RO 138)

- (1) Cars, trucks, and M.Cs may move on the dirt track on either side of the strip.
- (2) No vehicle will touch runways surface, or the sides of his surface except to proceed directly across.
- (3) Specified crossing points are:- (i) Opposite Control Tower, (ii) Either end of the strip. Every time before crossing the driver of the vehicle will (i) Stop, (ii) Search the sky and strip, (iii) Scrutinise Control Tower. If all is clear he will cross.
- (4) R.A.A.F. personnel have been instructed to fire at the vehicle concerned not complying with these orders. O.Cs of units will take severe disciplinary action against offenders.

W. Henry CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS TRANSFERS ETC

QX 1708 Cpl PERRY, E promoted to A/SJT w.o.f. 30/5/43
QX 1689 L/Cpl KEATING, A.A. promoted to A/CPL w.o.f. 30/5/43
QX 8787 " BANNAH, M.A.B. " A/CPL w.o.f. 30/5/43
NX 30561 pto CUSHMAN, F.J. appointed L/CPL w.o.f. 30/5/43
QX 9313 " PURCELL, W. " L/CPL w.o.f. 30/5/43

NOTICES

SPECIAL NOTICE

An endeavour is being made within the unit to produce the three act play "JOURNEY'S END". Any persons wishing to take a part or assist in any way, are asked to attend Padre's tent MONDAY 31 MAY at 2015 hrs. This is not a musical show.

SPORTING RESULTS - SUNDAY 30 MAY 43

SOCCER FOOTBALL

Bn 1st team defeated 3 Aust Tk/Attack Regt - 4/1
Bn 2nd team " Bn Possibles - 3/2

BASEBALL

Bn 1st team defeated 2/12 Aust Fd Regt - 11/1
Bn 2nd " " 2/8 Aust Fd Amb - 20/6

RUGBY UNION

Bn 1st team defeated 2/3 Aust Tk/Att Regt - 8/5
Bn 2nd " " 2/3 Aust Fd Amb - 6/5

The following players have been selected to train for matches against 9 Aust Div A.A.S.C. next Sunday 6 Jun 43, -Practice 1545 hrs Tuesday & Thursday. Lecture Tuesday & Thursday 1800 hrs at A Coy mess hut.

1st team

Herbertson, F.
Rowe, C.S.
Jones, A.
Oliver, K.B.
Craven, C.P.
Plank, D.L. (v.c)
Ford, D.
Shepherd, D.
Nicholas, W.P. (capt)
Boughton, J.R.
Davis, J.G.
Hughes, D.C.
Miller, D.C.
Coughlin, T.
Kenyon, J.H.

2nd team

Green, N.C.
Maguire, J.P.
Gardiner, P.E.
Villiers, L.
Cameron, J.G.
McMahon, R.C.
Cadell, H.M.
Love, N.
Malpass, A.A.
Elliott, H.L.
Lee, L.
Bergin, J.
Staniland, F.R.K.
Hopkins, F.S.
McInnes, L.D.

plus

Luff, C.J.
Harrison, J.L.
Summerville, R.H.
Grommelin, A.K.
(4 to be omitted)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/2 AUST MGBN (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1 <i>(ONE)</i>		
Majors	3 <i>(THREE)</i>		
Captains	8 <i>(EIGHT)</i>		
Lieutenants	27 <i>(TWENTY SEVEN)</i>		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1 <i>(ONE)</i>		
District Officers			
Totals	40. <i>(FORTY)</i>		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	C. L. FISCHER	TAKEN OF STRENGTH	28.4.43	EX 2 AUST INF BDE

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	K. S. WRAGGE		29.4.43	EVAC TO 6 AGH.
CAPT	H. B. STANILAND		29.4.43	DET'D TO AUST INF BDE
LEUT	G. F. FERGUSON		25.4.43	ATTENDING N ^o 2 MTC COURSE S.A.S.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT-COL		E. MACARTHUR-DUNSLAW		YES	
MAJOR		G. A. M. SEARLE		"	
"		C. C. BROWN.		"	
CAPT	T/MAJOR	E. C. WILLIAMS.		NO.	DET TO 9 th AUST DIV.
"		C. L. FISCHER		YES.	
"		P. B. GREEN		"	
"		G. M. TURNER.		"	
"		H. B. STANILAND.		NO.	DET TO 2 nd AUSTINE BDE
"		F. R. K. STANILAND		YES	
"		W. P. NICHOLAS		"	
"		J. G. CAMERON		"	
"		R. T. CRIST		"	
LIUT		L. A. WALL		"	
"		R. W. CAMERON		NO	DET TO 9 th AUST DIV
"		F. HERBERTSON		YES	
"		C. E. JACK		"	
"	T/CAPT	F. A. VARLEY		"	
"		J. F. LAVAN.		"	
"		D. R. STUART		NO.	DET TO 9 th AUST DIV
"		G. T. FERGUSON		NO.	ATTENDING N ^o 2 MTC COURSE.
"		R. J. R. BENNETT		YES	
"		W. N. TIPPETT		"	
"		V. C. MOULDER		"	
"		W. M. BENNETT		"	
"		M. J. LAMB.		"	
"		P. E. GARDINER		"	
"		W. R. MELVILLE		"	
"		J. E. DODS		"	
"		C. A. H. MOXHAM.		"	
"		C. P. CRAVEN		"	
"		H. R. EDWARDS		"	
"		W. E. ARISTRONG		"	
"		H. B. FARQUHAR		"	
"		R. C. CANN		"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CHAPLAIN		I. W. ALCORN	AACD	4 9 42	CHAPLAIN
CAPT		K. J. J. DORNEY	HAMC	6 8 42	RMO
"		G. FORSTER-KNIGHT	LAD	13 10 41	L.A.D.

2/2 AUST MGBN
1 MAY 43
(Unit.)
(Date of Despatch.)

F. H. ... Capt,
Adj., 2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.
9 AUST DIV.
(Signature of Commander.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/2 AUSTRALIAN (Unit). 1 MAY 1943 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os Class I.	1 (ONE)		
W.Os Class II.	5 (FIVE)		
W.Os Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants.	6 (SIX)		
Staff Sergeants.			
Sergeants.	35 (THIRTYFIVE)	2 (TWO)	
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals.	58 (FIFTYEIGHT)	1 (ONE)	
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	596 (FIVENINETY-SIX)		16 (SIXTEEN)
TOTALS.	701 (SEVENTY-ONE)	3 (THREE)	16 (SIXTEEN)

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 SGT	AAMC	1 L/SGT	AEME
1 CPL	AAMC	5 L/CPLS	AEME
2 L/CPLS	AAMC	2 CFN	AEME
1 SGT	AAPC		
1 CPL	AA POST C.	132 ORS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED	
3 SPTS	AEME	12 ORS	L.A.D.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
Ax3388	PTE	HYLAND CA	2/2176BN	LTD SYDNEY(?)

2/2 AUST MG BN. Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS					
	W.Os. Class I.	W. Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II.	W Os Class III	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.		Sergeants	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers																				
Butchers.																				
Carpenters and Joiners..																				
Clerks								1	1											
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders.																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)..																				
» » (Wheeled) .																				
Driver-Mechanics																				
Driver-Operators.																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers..																				
Fitters... ..																				
Machine Gunners						2			2									10	10	
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneer, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters.																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary & Water Duties.																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors.																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel .																				
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A)						2	1		3									10	10	

2/2 AUST MG BN Unit.

F. Warley Capt.,
Adj., 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn. Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 1 MAY 43.

9 AUST DIV.
Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/2 AUST MG BN. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1 (ONE)		
Majors	3 (THREE)		
Captains	9 (NINE)		
Lieutenants	28 (TWENTYEIGHT)		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1 (ONE)		
District Officers			
Totals	42 (FORTYTWO)		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	T.H. SOUTHWELL-KEELY	FROM SPECIAL	4.5.43	
	H.K. GEE.	RETAINED UNIT	4.5.43	

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT-COL		E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW		YES.	
MAJOR.		G. A. M. L. SEARLE		"	
"		C. C. BROWN.		"	
CAPT.		C. L. FISCHER.		"	
"	T/MAJOR.	E. C. WILLIAMS.		NO	DET. 7 th AUST DIV
"		P. B. GREEN.		YES	
"		G. M. TURNER		"	
"		H. B. STANILAND.		NO.	DET. 26 th AUST DIV
"		F. R. K. STANILAND		YES	
"		W. P. NICHOLAS.		"	
"		J. G. CAMERON.		"	
"		R. J. CRIST.		"	
LIEUT		L. A. WALL		"	
"		R. W. CAMERON.		NO.	DET. 9 th AUST DIV
"		M. J. LAMB.		YES	
"		F. HERBERTSON.		"	
"		C. E. JACK		"	
"		J. F. LAVAN.		"	
"		D. R. STUART.		NO.	DET. 7 th AUST DIV
"		T. H. SOUTHWELL-KEELY		YES	
"	T/CAPT.	F. A. VARLEY		"	
"		G. T. FERGUSON.		NO	ATTENDING HQ 2 MFG COURSE
"		A. B. FARQUHAR.		YES	
"		R. J. R. BENNETT		"	
"		W. N. TIPPETT		"	
"		P. E. GARDINER		"	
"		V. C. MOULDER		"	
"		W. M. BENNETT		"	
"		W. R. MELVILLE		"	
"		J. E. DODS.		"	
"		C. A. H. MOXHAM.		"	
"		C. P. CRAVEN		"	
"		H. R. EDWARDS.		"	
"		W. E. ARMSTRONG.		"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CHAPLAIN		I. W. ALCORN	AACD	4.9.42	CHAPLAIN
CAPT		K. J. T. DORNEY	AAAC	6.8.42	RMO.
"		G. FORSTER-KNIGHT	LAD	13.10.41	LAD.

2/2 AUST MFG BN
8 MAY 43
(Unit.)
(Date of Despatch.)

F. Varley Capt.
Adj. 2/2 Aust (Signature of Commander.)
9 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

2/2 Aust. 17.6 Bn

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS					
	W.Os. Class I.	W. Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II.	W Os Class III	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.		Sergeants	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers ...																				
Butchers. ...																				
Carpenters and Joiners..																				
Clerks ...								1	1											
Cooks ...																				
Despatch Riders. ...																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ..																				
» » (Wheeled) .																				
Driver-Mechanics ...																				
Driver-Operators. ...																				
Electricians ...																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers.. ...																				
Fitters ...																				
Machine Gunners ...						4			4	(11 3/4)							14	14		
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics ...																				
Pioneer, Infantry ... (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters.																				
Range Takers ...																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary & Water Duties.																				
Signallers ...																				
Storemen technical ...																				
Tailors.																				
Wheelers ...																				
General duty personnel .																				
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A)						4	1		5								14	14		

2/2 Aust. 17.6 Bn. Unit.

H. Warley Capt.,
Adj., 2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn. Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 2/11/1918

Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT-COL		E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW		Yes	
MAJOR		G. M. L. SEARLE		"	
"		C. C. BROWN.		"	
CAPT		C. L. FISCHER		"	
"	T/MAJOR	E. C. WILLIAMS.		NO	DET 9AUST DIV
"		P. B. GREEN		YES	
"		G. M. TURNER		"	
"		H. B. STANILAND		NO	DET TO 26AUST INF BDE
"		F. R. K. STANILAND.		YES	
"		W. P. NICHOLSON		"	
"		J. G. CAMERON		"	
"		R. J. CRIST		"	
LIEUT		L. A. WALL		"	
"		R. W. CAMERON.		NO	DET TO 9AUST DIV
"		M. J. LAMB.		YES	
"		F. HERBERTSON.		"	
"		G. E. JACK		"	
"		J. F. LAVAN		"	
"		D. R. STUART		NO	DET TO 7AUST DIV
"		T. H. SOUTHWELL-KEELY		YES.	
"	T/CAPT	F. A. VARLEY		"	
"		G. T. FERGUSON.		NO.	ATTENDING NO 2 MIMC COURSE
"		A. B. FARQUHAR		YES	
"		R. J. R. BENNETT.		"	
"		W. N. TIPPETT		"	
"		P. E. GARDINER		"	
"		V. C. MOULDER		"	
"		W. M. BENNETT		"	
"	Reading?	W. R. MELVILLE		"	
"	Journal?	J. E. DODS		"	
"		G. A. H. MOXHAM.		"	
"		C. P. CRAVEN		"	
"		H. R. EDWARDS		"	
"		W. E. ARMSTRONG		"	

LEUTS, H. GEE, H., J. C. COCHRAN, R. C. CANNING, J. J. JAMES, G. J. GINN, R. R. MCLAREN, C. C. HALL, M. PERCHAY, K. G. RIBBLE

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CHAPLAIN		ALCORN. I. W.	AACD	4.9.42	CHAPLAIN
CAPT		DORNEY K. J. J.	AAMC	6.8.42	RM.O
"		G. FORSTER-KNIGHT	L.A.D.	13/10/41	L.A.D.

2/2 AUST M G. BN.
(Unit.)
15 MAY 43.
(Date of Despatch.)

F. A. Varley. Capt.
Adj., 2/2 Aust. M.G. (Signature of Commander.)
9 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/2 AUST MGBN (Unit). 15 MAY 1948 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os Class I.	1 (ONE)		
W.Os Class II.	6 (SIX)		
W.Os Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants.			
Staff Sergeants.	5 (FIVE)		
Sergeants.	37 (THIRTYSEVEN)	4 (FOUR)	
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals.	54 (FIFTYFOUR)		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	291 (FIVE NINETYONE)		24 (TWENTYFOUR)
TOTALS.	694 (SIX NINETY FOUR)	* 4 (FOUR)	* 24 (TWENTY FOUR)

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 SGT	AA M.C.	1 H/SGT	AE ME
2 CPLS	AA M.C.	2 H/CPLS	AE ME
2 H/CPLS	AA M.C.	2 CFN	AE ME
1 SGT	AA P.C.		
1 SGT	AA POST C.	123 ORS.	TEMPORARILY ATTACHED
3 STAS	AE ME	13 ORS.	L.H.D.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
X18763	PTE	LIDDELL R.P.		SELLHEIM CAMP.

2/2 Aust MGBN Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS					
	W.Os. Class I.	W. Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II.	W Os Class III	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.		Sergeants	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers ...																				
Butchers ...																				
Carpenters and Joiners..																				
Clerks ...																				
Cooks ...																				
Despatch Riders.																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ..																				
> > (Wheeled) .																				
Driver-Mechanics ...																				
Driver-Operators. ...																				
Electricians ...																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers.. ...																				
Fitters... ...																				
Machine Cunnners ...						4			4	(AT SCHOOLS)								24	24	
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics ...																				
Pioneer, Infantry ... (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters.																				
Range Takers ...																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary & Water Duties.																				
Signallers ...																				
Storemen technical ...																				
Tailors.																				
Wheelers ...																				
General duty personnel .																				
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A)						4			4										24	24

2/2 Aust MGBN Unit.

F. J. W. ... Capt.
Adj. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 15 MAY 43.

9. Aust Div.
Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT-COL		E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW		YES	
MAJOR		GAM'L SEARLE		"	
"		C.C. BROWN		"	
CAPT		C.L. FISCHER		"	
"	T/MAJOR	C.E. WILLIAMS.		NO	DETTO 9 AUST DIV
"		P.B. GREEN.		YES	
"		G.M. TURNER		"	
"		H.B. STANILAND		NO	DETTO 26 AUST INF BDE
"		F.R.K. STANILAND		YES	
"		W.P. NICHOLSON.		"	
"		J.G. CAMERON.		"	
"		R.T. CRIST		"	
LIEUT.		L.A. WALL		"	
"		R.W. CAMERON		NO	DETTO 9 AUST DIV
"		M.J. LAMB		YES	
"		F. HERBERTSON		"	
"		C.E. JACK		"	
"		J.F. LAVAN.		"	
"		D.R. STUART		NO	DETTO 7 AUST DIV
"		T.H. SOUTHWELL-KEELY		YES	
"	T/CAPT	F.A. VARLEY		"	
"		G.T. FERGUSON		NO	ATTENDING No. 2 MTC Course
"		A.B. FARQUHAR		YES	
"		R.J.R. BENNETT		"	
"		T.M. DEWING		"	
"		W.N. TIPPETT		"	
"		P.E. GARDINER		"	
"		V.C. MOULDER		"	
"		W.M. BENNETT		"	
"		W.R. MELVILLE		"	
"		M. PEACHEY		"	
"		J.E. DODS.		"	
"		M.D. JOHNSON.		"	
"		C.A.H. MOXHAM.		"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.
 LIEUT. C.P. GRAVEN, H.A. EDWARDS, W.E. BRISTLING, A.B. BEZIN, J.C. COCHRAN, R.C. CANN
 G.T. JEFFCOAT, R.T. GINN, R.B. KILKREIN, C. CHALL, R.G.N. KIBBLE.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CHAPLAIN		HILCORN I.W.	AHCO.	4-9-42	CHAPLAIN
CAPT		DORNEY K.J.J.	AAMC.	6-8-42	R.M.O.
"		G.FORSTER-KNIGHT.	L.A.D.	13-10-41	L.A.D.

2/2 AUST MG BN

(Unit.)

22-5-43

(Date of Despatch.)

F.A. Varley Capt.

Adm., 2/2 Aust MG BN (Signature of Commander.)

9 AUST DIV

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

2/2 HUST MGBN Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS					
	W.Os. Class I.	W. Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II.	W Os Class III	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.		Sergeants	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers ...																				
Butchers. ...																				
Carpenters and Joiners..																				
Clerks ...								1	1											
Cooks ...																				
Despatch Riders. ...																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)..																				
> > (Wheeled) .																				
Driver-Mechanics ...																				
Driver-Operators. ...																				
Electricians ...																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers.. ...																				
Fitters... ..																				
Machine Gunners ...						4			4 (SCHOOLS)									26	26	
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics ...																				
Pioneer, Infantry ... (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters.																				
Range Takers ...																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary & Water Duties.																				
Signallers ...																				
Storemen technical ...																				
Tailors.																				
Wheelers ...																				
General duty personnel .																				
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A)						4	1		5									26	26	

2/2 HUST MGBN Unit.

A. Warley, Capt. Adj. 2/2 Aust. M.O. B. Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 22.5.43

9. HUST DIV. Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/2 AUST HIG BN. (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels	1 (ONE)		
Majors	3 (THREE)		
Captains	9 (NINE)		
Lieutenants	30 (THIRTY)		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1 (ONE)		
District Officers			
Totals	44 (FORTY FOUR)		

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	STUART DR.	REJOINED UNIT	22 5 43	EX 7 AUST DIV
	EWING T.M.S.D	EVALU. HOSP	27 5 43	

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT-COL.		E. M. ARTHUR-ONSLOW		YES	
MAJOR		G. A. M ^{CDL} SEARLE		"	
		C. G. BROWN		"	
CAPT		C. L. FISCHER		"	
	T/MAJOR	E. C. WILLIAMS		NO	DET TO 9AUST DIV
		P. B. GREEN		YES	
		G. M. TURNER		"	
		H. B. STANILAND		NO	DET TO 36 INF BDE.
		F. R. H. STANILAND		YES	
		W. P. NICHOLSON		"	
		J. G. CAMERON		"	
		R. J. CRIST		"	
LIEUT		L. A. WALL		"	
		R. W. CAMERON		NO	DET TO 9AUST DIV
		M. J. LAMB		YES	
		F. HERBERTSON		"	
		C. E. JACK		"	
		J. F. LAVAN		"	
		D. R. STUART		"	
		T. M. SOUTHWELL-KEELY		"	
	T/CAPT	F. A. VARLEY		"	
		G. T. FERGUSON		NO	ATTENDING NO 2 M.P.I.G. COURSE
		A. B. FARQUHAR		YES	
		R. J. B. BENNETT		"	
		W. N. TIPPETT		"	
		P. E. GARDINER		"	
		V. C. MOULDER		"	
		W. M. BENNETT		"	
		W. R. MELVILLE		"	
		M. PEACHEY		"	
		T. E. DODS		"	
		M. D. JOHNSON		"	
		C. H. H. MOXHAM		"	
		C. P. CRAVEN		"	

LIEUTS. H. K. EDWARDS, W. B. STRONG, H. G. B. H. J. COCHRAN, R. C. CANN, G. J. JEFFCOAT, R. J. GINN, R. R. MILLAREN, C. H. HALL, K. G. N. KIBBLE.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CHAPLAIN		T. W. ALLCORN	A. A. C. D.	4.9.42	CHAPLAIN
CAPT		DORNEY K. J. J.	A. A. P. I. C.	6.8.42	R. P. I. O.
"		G. FORSTER-KNIGHT	L. A. D.	13.10.41	L. A. D.
REP.		D. P. WINN	Y. M. C. A.	15.5.43	TEMP. ATT'D.

2/2 AUST MGBIN
29.5.43.
(Unit.)
(Date of Despatch.)

F. Varley Capt.,
Adj., 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.
(Signature of Commander.)
9. AUST DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/2 Aust MG BN Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS				
	W.Os. Class I.	W. Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II.	W Os Class III	S.Q.M.S, C.Q.M.S, or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants		Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers ...																				
Butchers. ...																				
Carpenters and Joiners..																				
Clerks ...																				
Cooks ...																				
Despatch Riders. ...																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)..																				
» » (Wheeled) .																				
Driver-Mechanics ...																				
Driver-Operators. ...																				
Electricians ...																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers.. ...																				
Fitters... ...																				
Machine Cunnors ...						4			4 (SCHOOL)									22	22	
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics ...																				
Pioneer, Infantry (other than tradesmen) ...																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters.																				
Range Takers ...																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary & Water Duties.																				
Signallers ...																				
Storemen technical ...																				
Tailors.																				
Wheelers ...																				
General duty personnel .																				
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A)						4			4									22	22	

2/2 Aust MG BN Unit.

F. Farley
Adj. 2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn. Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 29 5 45

Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

1.0

PYTHON HILL CAMP
30 APR 43
COPY NO4..

Appx "I"

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION.
STANDING ORDERS
ISSUED BY
LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW

- INDEX -

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Subject</u>
1	Administration
2	Guards & Orderly Duties
3	Security & Censorship
4	Transport
5	Medical & Hygiene
6	Code Names & Originators Numbers
7	P.A.D. Scheme.
<u>Appendices</u>	
A.	Duties of Orderly Group
B.	Orders of the Guard.

These orders will come into operation as from date of issue. They will be read to all ranks immediately on issue and once each month thereafter.

Any amendments will be issued by BN HQ to personnel holding copies, who are responsible for ensuring that they are kept up to date.

---oo00oo---

*MPeachey
i.o. 2/2nd Aust. m.g B.*

CHAPTER 1 - ADMINISTRATION

1. DAILY TIMETABLE

REVEILLE - 0615 hrs
ADMN PDE - 0630 "
SICK PDE - 0645 "
B'FAST - 0730 "
PARADE - 0845 - 1200
(Bn parades Mon & Fri)
LUNCH - 1230 hrs
PARADE - 1330 - 1630
DEFAULTERS - 1645 - 1715
EVENING MEAL - 1730 hrs
RETREAT - 1800 "
TATTOO - 2145 "
LAST POST - 2215 "
LIGHTS OUT - 2230 "

Night training 3 nights per week of 2 hrs duration.

2. RETURNS

Personnel A.W.L. will be notified to BN HQ by 0900 hrs daily. Coys will submit to BN HQ a daily strength return by 1500 hrs. Deficiencies in arms will be stated with this report and statement submitted.

3. MAILS

(a) Coys mail for censorship to be lodged at BN HQ by 1800 hrs daily.

(b) Postage Rates

All ordinary mail incl inter-unit - 1d.
Air Mail - AUSTRALIA - 4d.
- ENGLAND - 2/1d.
- E.F.M. CABLES - 2/6d.

Telegrams

6d for 14 words incl address & signature (if transmitted)
1d each additional 2 words.

Urgent Rates - Double above rates.

POSTAL NOTES may be obtained through Postal Cpl (No pounce charged). Other rates may be had on enquiry through Postal Cpl.

Parcels

<u>1 lb</u>	<u>2 lbs</u>	<u>3 lbs</u>	<u>5 lbs</u>	<u>7 lbs</u>	<u>11 lbs</u>
6d	9d	1/-	1/3	1/6	1/9.

Printed matter 1d for 4 ozs. Books etc 1d for 4 ozs.
Registration fee 3d, all articles (except parcels) may be registered.
To U.K. etc (including Isle of Man & Nth Ireland) British Forces
abroad, wherever situated, HM ships, British Empire generally, Egypt,
& Anglo-Egyptian Sudan -

Letters - 1d rail
Packets - 1d up to 4 ozs.

To U.S.A.

Letters - 3d.

4. CANTEENS

(a) Hours - Dry 1200 - 1400
1600 - 2100
Wet 1600 - 2100

(b) The Canteen is for the use of personnel from this Unit Only. Similarly, personnel from this unit will NOT use the canteen in other unit lines as the supply of canteen commodities is strictly rationed.

5. PICTURES

Mobile Cinema will operate in the Division Area. Times will be notified in Routine Orders.

/6. Dress.

6. DRESS

(a) ORs Shorts or Trousers, KD, Shirt, Felt hat turned down, boots, short puttees, waist belt. Trousers KD may be worn when & if shorts are not available. Shirts & singlets will only be removed if personnel are engaged in heavy work such as digging. Cooks, mess orderlies, etc will NOT remove their shirts. NCOs chevrons will be white tape $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and otherwise conforming to the shape and length of authorised chevrons. Detachable chevrons will NOT be worn. Service chevrons will NOT be worn on shirts. Personnel will wear only articles of dress which are an authorised issue for A.I.F. Units.

(b) Officers As dress for ORs. Felt hats will be worn when on Parade with troops. Belts, waist Sam Browne may be worn at all times.

7. LEAVE

(a) Local leave

Consideration is being given to the granting of local leave in the near future. This will be on a roster basis with due allowance for capacity of towns, accommodation, available tpt, and will be notified separately in Routine Orders or instructions.

(b) Compassionate or Emergency Leave

Applications will be examined by the C.O. and if recommended will be forwarded with available documentary evidence to HQ, 9 AUST DIV for approval. This leave will NOT be granted except in extremely urgent cases.

(c) Dress

All personnel will be inspected by a Coy Offr before proceeding on leave to see that they are correctly dressed and in possession of a leave pass. Passes also required for personnel outside the camp on duty.

8. PAY

Pay will be issued every alternate Thursday.

9. COY ROLLS

Each Coy & Pl will keep a nominal roll. A card showing name of tent comdr and occupants will be placed at the entrance to each tent.

10. PRIVATE PROPERTY

Personnel are warned against leaving articles in unprotected places. Bn or sub-units will NOT accept any responsibility for losses.

11. SUPPLIES

A board as follows will inspect all food supplies :-
R.M.O., Q.M., & Ord Offr.

12. ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR

No alcoholic liquor will be brought into camp except by authorised persons delivering to Offrs & Sjts Messes & the canteen.

13. COURTS OF INQUIRY

Names of personnel to constitute Courts of Inquiry will be promulgated in R.Os.

14. MESSAGES

Originators numbers as shown in Chapter VI will be used in all messages.

15. SWIMMING

Swimming above the Barron River bridge is not permitted. Personnel swimming in sight of bridge must wear swimming suits. Tps will NOT swim or wash clothes within 3 miles above River Barron bridge camp main road.

16. BOUNDS

Sawmills within and adjacent to camp areas are out of bounds to all ranks. Also Clarke & Hanley's sawmill BANBULLA. All towns & villages are out of bounds except for personnel carrying LEAVE or DUTY passes.

/ All hotels etc.

16. BOUNDS (contd)

All hotels on ATHERTON TABLELANDS are out of bounds except to personnel carrying LEAVE passes. Duty passes are not sufficient.

17. LOSS OR DAMAGE TO GOVT PROPERTY

(a) In the event of loss or damage to Government property a report will forthwith be furnished to the C.O.

- (1) Original value of property lost, stolen or destroyed
- (2) Cost of repairs to property damaged specifying amounts of (i) Cost of labour (ii) Value of material & parts used.

(b) Statements by eyewitnesses as to the circumstances under which the damage etc was sustained.

(c) Any losses of clothing, fire arms or equipment are to be reported immediately by Coys by personnel concerned. Coys will submit immediately a written report to BN HQ.

18. PURCHASES

Any purchases made by personnel for the unit must be set out in order book held by Q.M. The purchase will be authorised by the C.O. by initialling the entry in the order book. Receipts or dockets MUST be obtained for all purchases made.

19. GAMBLING

Gambling is strictly forbidden. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

20. DEFAULTERS PARADE

Defaulters Parade will be held daily when required from 1645-1715 hrs. Ord Sjt will take the parade. Dress for defaulter shorts or trousers KD, shirt, boots, puttees, hat. Drill order with rifle.

21. DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS

No firearms will be discharged within the camp area and live amm will not be held by personnel, unless under instructions from Coys for training or security purposes.

22. DRILL ROUNDS S.A.A.

No drill rounds will be used, that are not the Ordnance issue type.

23. SPORTING EQUIPMENT

Each Coy may draw an allotment of sporting equipment through their sports representative. Coys will ensure that this property is cared for and not miss-used.

24. DUTY OFFICERS

(a) Each Coy when concentrated in Coy areas will detail an offr as Duty offr.

(b) If Pls are in the field detached from Coy HQ. Coy Comd will ensure that adequate arrangements are made for a responsible NCO to be on duty at all times.

(c) Duties of Duty offr will be as for Ord Offr given in Appx "A".

25. FIRES

(a) All tents will have a fire-break cleared two feet in width immediately outside the extremity of the guy ropes & encircling the tent, the break to be kept clear of leaves & twigs.

(b) Improvised fire beaters will be placed in prominent places in the tent lines and if no readily available water, sand or earth to be made available.

(c) Lights will not be left burning in un-occupied tents.

(d) Bush shelters will be protected by adequate fire breaks.

(e) Naked lights, such as candles & primus stoves will not be used in tents.

26. TATTOO REPORTS

Tattoo reports will be forwarded to BN HQ and will be collected by the Ord Offr by 2230 hrs daily.

27. CAMP TIME

Bn Sig Offr will check time with Div HQ at 0815 hrs daily and notify all Coys & Bn Ord Rm.

/28. SECURITY etc.

28. SECURITY - COY LINES

Coys will at all times be responsible for their own lines, whether training in or out of camp.

29. OUTBREAK OF FIRE

Should a fire alarm be given personnel available from Duty Coy will assemble on Coy parade ground and await orders from the Coy Ord Offr. Any other personnel available under direction from the Bn Ord Offr present will endeavour to control the outbreak.

--oo00oo--

CHAPTER 11 - GUARDS & ORDERLY DUTIES

1. Guards & Sentries will be posted by day and by night to ensure the safety of Government or unit property. Unit Guard will be supplied by the Duty Coy and consist of 1 Sjt., 2 Cpls., 12 ORs, and will mount for a period of 1 week as detailed in Routine Orders (The twelve ORs may be changed to suit trg syllabus, but R.S.M. to be notified).
2. The following personnel will be supplied by Duty Coy.Ord Offr, Sjt., & Cpl, bugler (where possible). Fd Offr when applicable. Guard of 1 Sjt, 2 Cpls & 12 ORs.
2 Bn runners. Will report to & be dismissed by Adjt., R.S.M., or Ord Rm Sjt.
4 duties for Offrs Mess -report to kitchen.
4 duties for Sjts Mess - " " "
Unit working parties as required.
3. Orders of the Guard as per att Appx "B"
4. Working Parties

Requisitions for working parties from Duty Coy will be lodged with the Adjt by 1700 hrs the day before required. Duty Coy will NOT supply personnel unless this procedure adopted. Requisition will state number required, to whom they will report, estimated duration of duty.

--oo00oo--

CHAPTER 111 - SECURITY & CENSORSHIP

SECURITY

- (a) Each individual officer and soldier is personally responsible for the safeguarding of such arms & amn, Govt or private, as may be issued to him, placed in his charge, or ~~opened~~ by him, *owned*
- (b) All rifles, pistols, machine guns & other arms when handed in to Bn Tech or Q Store become the responsibility of the Tech Storeman both day and night (or his representative).
- (c) When rifles are drawn Coys will ensure that adequate measures are taken for their safe-guarding, whether in Coy lines or during training. Sub-unit coms will report the loss of arms or amn direct to the Adjt immediately such loss is discovered. It is most important that arms on issue are checked at least twice weekly. All personnel to whom arms are issued MUST know the Reg No. Except in exceptional circumstances, the loss of any arms will be a Court-Martial offence and it must be borne in mind by all ranks that the safe custody of arms & amn is initially the responsibility of the individual.

CENSORSHIP

Cameras - Any persons selling or buying a camera will immediately advise the I.O. of such purchase or sale. Also any cameras that may now be in possession of personnel that are not registered. Photography of the following subjects is prohibited :- Military Operations, diagrams of weapons, ships of any kind, military vehs of all kinds, weapons, aerial views, tanks, camps, signal equipment, artillery weapons, defences, aircraft, aerodromes, fortifications.

Briefly restrictions of photographic subjects is the same in Australia as in the M.E.

All films must be developed by authorised dealers. The nearest being KODAK Cairns. Arrangements are being made for additional dealers to be authorised in this district, the names and locations of whom will be notified in R.Os.

Films must not be sent to relations or friends for developing but through the unit I.O.

---ooOoo---

- CHAPTER IV-TRANSPORT -

1. RESPONSIBILITY

Drivers of all army vehicles are warned that they incur full responsibility in respect of injuries caused by their own personal negligence, or by the wrongful act of not complying with the rules of the road. The senior person in the vehicle will be held responsible for any breaches of regulations.

2. SEATING

Not more than two persons will ride in the front seat of a vehicle except those with gear lever on the steering column when three (3) persons may occupy the front seat.

3. TRAFFIC

(a) Present speed limits within camp area are -
open rd - 25 m.p.h.
past unit
lines - 15 m.p.h.

4. FORMS

The following forms are those which chiefly concern the driver, and will always be carried on the vehicle when on duty.

1. A.A.F. G2 Work ticket
2. " G11 Driving licence
3. " G12 Vehicle outfit list
4. " G13 Accident Report
5. " G14 Demand for MT stores
6. " G17 Defective Vehicle Report
7. " B20 Vehicle Log Book
8. " Mechanised Vehicle Training pamphlet No 1 1942.

Drivers should be familiar with the use of these forms and books, and they must always be kept in good condition.

5. All drivers must make themselves conversant with Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanised Vehicles (1942).

6. Loading

The loading capacities of various types of vehs will NOT be exceeded. There are (in back of truck) -

3 ton truck	- 20	15 cwt utilities	- 6
50 cwt "	- 12	12 " "	- 6
1 ton "	- 8		

7. Traffic Control

(a) Speed Limits

- (1) In view of the narrow road, surfaces and numerous bends in the Tableland Area the max. limits are : Cars, D.S. 35 m.p.h. Vans, 15 cwt, 1 ton, 25 m.p.h. Lorries, G.S. 30 cwt or 3 ton 20 m.p.h.
- (2) In addition all local by-laws with regard to speed limits will be strictly observed.

(b) Closed to traffic

Road Barrine-Lamb Range (ref map GORDONVALE) one inch 554342-612368) is closed to Military traffic.

(c) Gate Times

Gates open on GILLIES HIGHWAY as under :-

up traffic		down traffic	
0300 hrs to 0500 hrs		0100 hrs to 0200 hrs	
0900 " " 1000 "		0600 " " 0800 "	
1300 " " 1430 "		1100 " " 1200 "	
1700 " " 1900 "		1530 " " 1630 "	
2300 " " 2359 "		2000 " " 2200 "	

8. Accidents-Action to be taken

In the case of accidents to MT AAF G.4 (Inspection Report) & AAF G.13 (Accident report & summary) and the report of the officer detailed by the C.O. to make enquiries at the scene of the accident or elsewhere, are required. AAF G.4 & G.13 are to be completed in all details. Statements by eyewitnesses as to the circumstances under which the damage etc was sustained.

CHAPTER V - MEDICAL & HYGIENE

1. SICK PARADES

Personnel wishing to report sick will fall out at 0630 hrs Admn Pde. Coy Ord Cpl will make out A.A.F. A.46 Sick Report for each individual and march personnel to R.A.P. and hand in Sick Reports.

2. CLASSIFICATIONS SICK PERSONNEL

There will be four classifications of sick personnel.

1. M & D. Full Duties. Do not report to RAP for treatment.
2. Attend A. Full Duties. To attend RAP for treatment outside parade hrs.
3. Attend B Light Duties To report RAP for treatment.
4. Attend C No Duties.

Coy Comds are reminded that the classifications above only hold for the day on which they report unless specified on the sick report. There is a list at the Bn Ord Rm of Permanent Light duty personnel. Any person NOT on this list claiming to be Light Duty or NOT included in ATTEND B as above, should be paraded to the R.M.O. immediately. Personnel either already boarded or awaiting board & consultation are not permanent "Light Duty" unless included on the Permanent Light duty list.

Personnel reporting for routine treatment daily and placed on full duties (Attend A) will not be placed daily on sick reports to await treatment but will report to the R.A.P. at 0700 hrs for treatment.

--oo00oo--

CHAPTER VI - CODE NAMES & NUMBERS

1. Code Names

Code Names will be issued separately by the I.O.

2. Originators' Numbers

The following letters will be used as prefixes to originators numbers used on message forms :-

C.O.	J
2 i/c	JW
Adjt	O
I.O.	I
M.O.	M
P.A.D.	P
R.S.M.	U
Sig Offr	S
Q.M.	Q
R.Q.M.S.	N
T.O.	L
O.C., L.A.D.	E
O.C., HQ COY	K
" " 2 Pl	KB
OC, A Coy	XY
2 i/c A Coy	XW
A1	XA
A2	XB
A3	XC
OC, B Coy	TY
2 i/c B Coy	TW
B1	TA
B2	TB
B3	TC
OC, C COY	MY
2 i/c C Coy	MW
C1	MA
C2	MB
C3	MC
OC, D Coy	UY
2 i/c D Coy	UW
D1	UA
D2	UB
D3	UC

--oo00oo--

CHAPTER VII - P.A.D. SCHEME

1. OBJECT
To minimise casualties and damage in the event of air raids.
2. NATURE OF ATTACKS
 - (1) Bombing (H.E.)
 - (2) " (Incendiary)
 - (3) " or Gas Spray (gas)
3. AIR RAID ALARM
 - (1) A series of long whistle blasts.
 - (2) Air raid Siren sounded intermittently.
4. ALL CLEAR SIGNAL
 - (1) Two long blasts of the whistle, five seconds between blasts.
 - (2) Air Raid Siren sounded continuously.
5. AIR RAID ALARM (GAS SPRAY)

The word "SPRAY" shouted by word of mouth.

C.O. to be notified immediately Air Raid Message is received.
6. PREPARATIONS & REQUIREMENTS

EACH COY:-

 - (1) To have its own P.A.D. squad available at any time should an emergency arise. An NCO in charge. The squad to have :-
 - (a) a definite meeting place,
 - (b) various jobs allotted previously,
 - (c) a report centre to report to.
 - (2) Sufficient fire-beaters for its own requirements, stored centrally in Coy area (Coy "Q" store)
 - (3) Shovels (all available) to be stored handy (Coy "Q" store).
 - (4) All water containers when not in use to be kept filled in case of emergency.
 - (5) To have a suitable area in which to disperse in case of an air raid.
7. ACTION TO BE TAKEN

In the event of an air-raid : -

 - (1) Alarm- Alarm to be sounded by duty personnel at BN HQ & C.O. to be notified.
 - (2) Organisation
 - (a) P.A.D. officer to be notified,
 - (b) P.A.D. offr and Coy squads to assume duties as quickly as possible.
 - (3) Personnel

All personnel not required for P.A.D. duties to disperse to Coy dispersing area.
 - (4) Lights

If raid at night. All lights to be extinguished or covered to ensure complete black-out.
 - (5) Fire
 - (a) PAD squads act as fire piquets in Coy Areas,
 - (b) PAD squads to report any damage in area to BN HQ as soon as possible.
 - (6) R.A.P. - Medical
 - (a) RAP to function as Unit First Aid Post.
 - (b) Medical personnel to stand by at RAP to receive & treat any casualties.
 - (7) Rescue
 - (a) Rescue work to be begun if necessary by rescue squad.
 - (8) Reports
 - (a) Reports to be forwarded to and dealt with by PAD officer at BN HQ,
 - (b) PAD Offr to report to C.O. immediately after raid.
 - (9) All clear

Personnel to return to Coy Areas unless otherwise ordered.

- (10) Check
Coys to check on all personnel.
- (11) Repairs to damage
To be effected as soon as possible after the raid.

--oo00oo--

2 P

S T A N D I N G - O R D E R S

Distribution List

Copy No

C.O.	1
2 i/c	2
Adjt	3
I.O.	4
War Diary (2)	5 - 6
Q.M.	7
R.Q.M.S.	8
R.S.M.	9
R.M.O.	10
T.O.	11
77 L.A.D.	12
Padro	13
Pay Sjt	14
Training Offr	15
HQ Coy (6)	16 - 21
A " (6)	22 - 27
B " (7)	28 - 34
C " (7)	35 - 41
D " (9)	42 - 50
Canteen	51
Notice Board	52
File (2)	53 - 54
Spare (6)	55 - 60

---oo00oo---

S T A N D I N G - O R D E R S

APPENDIX "A"

DUTIES OF ORDERLY GROUP

The Orderly group will comprise :-

Orderly Offr (is also Bn duty offr)
Orderly Sjt,
Orderly Cpl,
Orderly Bugler,
2 Bn runners,
Coy Ord Offr,
Coy Ord Cpl.

DUTIES

Dress for all duties As for Gd except that rifle will not be carried.

1. Orderly Officer

- (a) He will be detailed by the Duty Coy for a tour of duty of 7 days.
- (b) He will see that Standing Orders are carried out & that good order & discipline is maintained in the unit lines.
- (c) He will visit Messes at all meals and adjust any complaints.
- (d) He will inspect the guard at 0930 hrs daily *twice by night*
- (e) He will report to the Adjt at 0900 & 1330 hrs daily for all special instns.
- (f) He will see that the Tattoo check is properly carried out and collect Coy reports by 2230 hrs daily.
- (g) He will not leave camp during his tour of duty and will not exchange duty without permission of the Adjt.
- (h) He will submit a report to BN HQ *daily* at the conclusion of his tour of duty and advise the oncoming Orderly Offr of anything needing attention.
- (i) He will with Q.M. & M.O. inspect all rations on arrival.
- (j) He will accompany the C.O. or his representative, on an inspection of the camp at 1000 hrs daily.
- (k) In the event of fire or similar emergency he will take charge, till the arrival of a senior officer.
- (l) When not employed he will notify BN HQ where he may be found.
- (m) He will check nominal roll of leave personnel leaving BN HQ.
- (n) He will sleep near the phone in Adjts office from 2230 hrs to 0630 hrs as Duty Offr.

2. Orderly Sergeant

- (a) The Ord Sjt will be detailed by the Duty Coy for a tour of duty of 7 days.
- (b) He will assist the O.O. in the execution of para 3 of O.O. Duties.
- (c) He will ensure that all bugle calls are blown at the time laid down.
- (d) He will accompany the O.O. on his camp inspection at 1000 hrs daily.
- (e) He will precede the O.O. into each Mess tent at meal times and order the mess to "sit fast".
- (f) He will "take charge" of the defaulters parade when it is required.
- (g) He will raise and lower the Bn flag at Reveille and Retreat respectively.
- (h) He will not leave camp during his tour of duty or exchange duties without permission of the R.S.M.
- (i) He will carry out any such duties as the O.O., Adjts or R.S.M. directs.

3. Orderly Corporal

- (a) The Ord Cpl will be supplied by the Duty Coy.
- (b) His tour of duty will be for 7 days.
- (c) He will assist the Ord Sjt in the execution of his duties.
- (d) He will conduct sick parades at the R.A.P.
- (e) He will not leave camp during his tour of duty and will not exchange his duty without permission of the R.S.M.
- (f) When not otherwise employed, he will remain in the vicinity of BN HQ.

---oo0oo---

S T A N D I N G - O R D E R S

APPENDIX "B"

ORDERS OF THE GUARD

1. Composition
The guard will consist of 1 Sjt, 2 Cpls & 12 ORs.
2. Dress
Shorts or Trousers KD, hats turned up, drill order.
3. Time
Duty Coy will mount at 1400 hrs Friday each week.
4. Posts
En HQ
"Q" store } By day & night.
water tanks }
offrs & Sjts kitchens from 1800 hrs to 0630 hrs.
The guard at the "Q" store will also prevent un-authorized persons using the two water tanks in that locality.
5. Tour of Duty
Tour of duty will be 2 hrs on and 4 hrs off. No amn to be carried.
6. System of relief
The NCO of each relief will mount the relief and will ensure they are conversant with the orders of the guard.
7. Orders (a copy of which will be kept in the gd tent)
The following general orders will apply to all guards :-
They will (a) Guard all Govt & private property
(b) Assist the Regtl police in maintaining good order & discipline,
(c) Carry out any instructions laid down in the P.A.D. and alarm instructions,
(d) Ensure that the bona fide of any person unknown to them even though such person be wearing the uniform of a member of the Allied Forces,
(e) Salute all officers at all times,
(f) Will give the alarm at any outbreak of fire.
8. Civilians
Sentries will intercept any civilians even if in vehicle & will inspect individual passes of all in the party. Those without passes will be refused entry. Should a civilian desire to interview some HQ the sentry will escort the person to BN HQ or make arrangements for him to be escorted. Passes will be signed by the C.O. as per pro forma.

PRO FORMA PASS

Name

Address

Identity Card No

Purpose for which pass issued

Area where pass valid.

Signature of Issuer
(name & rank only)

F. A. Varley - CAPT.
(F. A. VARLEY)
ADJT 2/2 AVST MG BN.